

# ewanna university, chennai <u>Undergraduate curriculum (university departments)</u>

**Campus**: Alagappa College of Technology Campus

**Department**: Textile Technology

**Programme :** B.Tech. Apparel Technology

**Regulations**: 2023 (Revised 2024), with effect from the AY 2024 - 25 to all the students

of UG Programme.

# **OVERVIEW OF CREDITS**

	N	ame of	the Pro	ogramme	e: Appare	el Techi	nolog	/			
S.No.	Subject Area			Cred	its per Se	emeste	r			Total	%
	I II IV						VI	VII	VIII	Credits	
1.	HSMC	14	14	7	-	-	-	3		38	22.0
2.	ESC	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	6	3.5
3.	PCC	-	-	15.5	19.5	17	-	8	•	60	34.7
4.	PEC	-	-	-	-	-	12	6	-	18	10.4
5.	OEC	-		-	-	-	3	3		6	3.5
6.	SDC	-	7	2	3	5	1	2	8	28	16.2
7.	UC	1	1	2	3	-	3	-		10	5.8
8.	SLC	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	0.6
9.	ETC	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	6	3.5
	Total	21	22	26.5	25.5	22	23	25	8	173	

		SE	MESTER -	- I					
S.	COURSE	COURSE NAME	COURSE	PEI	RIOD	S/V	VEEK	OILEDITO	CATEGORY
NO.	CODE		TYPE#	L	T-P	)	TCP*		
1.	EN23C01	Foundation English	LIT	2	0	2	4	3	HSMC
2.	MA23C01	Matrices and Calculus	Т	3	1	0	4	4	HSMC
3.	CY23C01	Engineering Chemistry	LIT	3	0	2	5	4	HSMC
4.	CS23C02	Computer Programming in Python	LIT	3	0	2	5	4	ESC
5.	EE23C03	Basics of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	LIT	2	0	2	4	3	ESC
6.	AT23101	Design Thinking	LIT	2	0	2	4	3	HSMC
7.	UC23H01	தமிழர் மரபு /Heritage of Tamils	Т	1	0	0	1	1	UC
8.	-	NCC/NSS/NSO/YRC		-	-	-	-	-	UC
	ı			TOT	AL C	RED	DITS	22	

	SEMESTER - II									
S.	COURSE	COURSE NAME	COURSE	PE	RIOD	s/w	/EEK	CDEDITS	CATEGORY	
NO.	CODE	COURSE NAME	TYPE#		L-T-l	P	TCP*	_		
1.	EN23C02	Professional Communication	LIT	2	0	2	4	3	HSMC	
2.	MA23C02	Ordinary Differential Equations and Transform Techniques	Т	3	1	0	4	4	HSMC	
3.	PH23C01	Engineering Physics	LIT	3	0	2	5	4	HSMC	
4.	ME23C01	Engineering Drawing & 3D Modelling	LIT	2	0	4	6	4	SDC	
5.	ME23C04	Maker Space	LIT	1	0	4	5	3	SDC	
6.	CY23C03	Chemistry for Technologists	Т	3	0	0	3	3	HSMC	
7.	UC23H02	தமிழரும் தொழில் நுட்பமும் / Tamils and Technology	Т	1	0	0	1	1	UC	
		DITS	22							

		SEMESTER	2 – III						
S. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	COURSE TYPE#		٧	۷EI	DDS / EK	CREDITS	CATEG ORY
4	MAAAAAA	Duch ability and Ctatistics	<b>T</b>		-T-		TCP*		LICNAC
1.	MA23C05	Probability and Statistics	Т	3	1	0	4	4	HSMC
2.	TT23C01	Fundamentals of Economics and Management	Т	3	3 0 0 3			3	HSMC
3.	AT23301	Fibre Science	Т	3	0	0	3	3	PCC
4.	AT23302	Textile Manufacturing	LIT	3	0	1	4	3.5	PCC
5.	TT23C02	Fabric Structure	LIT	3	0	2	5	4	PCC
6.	AT23303	Concepts and Evolution of Fashion and Design	LIT	2	0	2	4	3	PCC
7.	AT23304	Basic Sewing Machinery Practice Laboratory	L	0	0	4	4	2	PCC
8.	-	Skill Development Course I		-	-	-	-	2	SDC
9.	UC23U01	Universal Human Values	LIT	1	0	2	3	2	UC
10.	-	Audit Course – I	-	-	-	-	-	-	UC
	TOTAL CREDITS								

	SEMESTER - IV									
S. NO.	COURSE	COURSE NAME	COURSE TYPE#	PERIODS / WEEK				CREDITS	CATEGO RY	
	0002			L-T-P TCP		TCP*		10.		
1.	AT23401	Pattern Making	LIT	2	0	6	8	5	PCC	
2.	AT23402	Garment Construction	LIT	3	0	4	7	5	PCC	
3.	AT23403	Garment Production Machinery	LIT	2	0	2	4	3	PCC	
4.	AT23404	Textile Chemical Processing	LIT	3	3 0 3 6		6	4.5	PCC	
5.	AT23U02	Perspectives of Sustainable Development – Apparel Technology	Т	2	0	0	2	2	UC	
6.	AT23405	Computer Aided Pattern Laboratory	Т	0	0	4	4	2	PCC	
7.	AT23U01	Standards – Apparel Technology	L	1	0	0	1	1	UC	
8.	-	Industry Oriented Course I	-	-	-	-	-	1	SDC	
9.	-	Skill Development Course II	-	-	-	-	-	2	SDC	
	TOTAL CREDITS									

		SEMEST	ΓER – V						
S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	COURSE TYPE#		PERI WE T-P	ΞEŁ			CATEGORY
1.	TT23C05	Fabric and Garment Quality Evaluation	Т	2	0	2	4	3	PCC
2.	AT23501	Industrial Engineering in Apparel Industry	Т	2	1	0	3	3	PCC
3.	AT23C01	Apparel Production and Planning	Т	2 1 0 3		3	PCC		
4.	TT23C08	Technology of Knitting and Nonwoven	Т	3 0 0 4		3	PCC		
5.	TT23C18	Financial Management for Textile Industry	Т	2	1	0	3	3	PCC
6.	AT23502	Advanced Garment Construction Laboratory	L	0	0	4	4	2	PCC
7.	-	Industry Oriented Course- II	Т	1	0	0	1	1	SDC
8.	-	Skill Development Course III	-	-	-		-	2	SDC
9.	AT23503	Internship I/Training I*		0	0	0	0	2	SDC
			TC	OTA	L CR	EC	ITS	22	
		COURSES FOR H	ONOURS	DEG	REE	Ξ			
S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	COURSE TYPE#		PERI WE -T-P	Εŀ			CATEGORY
1.	AT23D01	Capstone Design Project – Level	CDP	0	0	12		6	SDC
		(0	R)			1			
1.	-	Honours Elective – I	-	-	-	-	-	3	PEC
2.	-	Honours Elective – II	-	-	-	-	-	3	PEC
		COURSES FOR	MINOR DE	EGR	EE				
S.	COURSE	COURSE NAME	COURSE	F	PERIODS / WEEK		CREDITS	CATEGORY	
NO.	CODE		TYPE#	L-T-P TCP*		L-T-P T			
1.	-	Minor Elective – I	-	-		-   -		3	PEC
2.	-	Minor Elective – II	-			-		3	PEC

		SEMESTER – VI (PREFERENCE	FOR FOR	EIG	N E	ΞX(	CHAN	IGE)		
S. NO.	COURSE	COURSE NAME	COURSE TYPE#	Р		IOE	OS/ K		CATEGORY	
	3322			L-	T-F	•	TCP*			
1.	UC23E01	Engineering Entrepreneurship Development	LIT	2	0	2	4	3	UC	
2.	-	Emerging Technology Course I	Т	3	0	0	3	3	ETC	
3.	-	Professional Elective I	Т	3	0	0	3	3	PEC	
4.	-	Professional Elective II	Т	3	0	0	3	3	PEC	
5.	-	Professional Elective III	Т	3	0	0	3	3	PEC	
6.	-	Professional Elective IV	Т	3	0	0	3	3	PEC	
7.	-	Open Elective I	Т	3	0	0	3	3	OEC	
8.	-	Industry Oriented Course III	Т	-	-	-	-	1	SDC	
9.	-	Audit Course II		-	-	-	-	-	UC	
10.	AT23L01	Self-Learning Course	Т	1	0	0	1	1	SLC	
	TOTAL CREDITS				23					
	COURSES FOR HONOURS DEGREE									
		COURSESTORTIC	JNOOKS D	LG						
S. NO.	COURSE	COURSE NAME	COURSE TYPE#	Р		IOE	OS/ K	CREDITS	CATEGORY	
				L-	T-F	•	TCP*			
1.	AT23D02	Capstone Design Project – Level II	CDP	0-	012	2	12	6	SDC	
(OR)										
		(0	R)					<u> </u>	<u>I</u>	
1.	-	Honours Elective – III	R) -		-		-	3	PEC	
1.	-		R) - -		- -		-	3	PEC PEC	
	-	Honours Elective – III	-	GRI	- -		-			
2. <b>S.</b>	- COURSE CODE	Honours Elective – III  Honours Elective – IV	- WINOR DE		ER	IOE	os/	3		
2.	- COURSE CODE	Honours Elective – III  Honours Elective – IV  COURSES FOR I	- MINOR DE	P	ER	EE	os/	3 CREDITS	PEC	
2. <b>S.</b>		Honours Elective – III  Honours Elective – IV  COURSES FOR I	- WINOR DE	P	ER WI	EE	DS/ K	3 CREDITS	PEC	

		SEMESTE	R – VII							
S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	COURSE TYPE#		PER W L-T-I	ΕE			CATEGORY	
1.	TT23C04	Compliances in Textile Industry	Т	3	0	0	3	3	PCC	
2.	AT23C02	Apparel Marketing and Merchandising	Т	3 0 0 3		3	PCC			
3.	TT23C11	Total Quality Management for Textile Industry	Т	3	0	0	3	3	HSMC	
4.	-	Professional Elective V	Т	3	0	0	3	3	PEC	
5.	-	Professional Elective VI	Т	3	0	0	3	3	PEC	
6.	-	Emerging Technology Course II	Т	3	0	0	3	3	ETC	
7.	-	Open Elective - II	Т	3	0	0	3	3	OEC	
8.	AT23701	Fashion Portfolio development	Т	0	0	4	4	2	PCC	
9.	o. AT23702 Internship II/ Training II 0 0 0 0		0	2	SDC					
			ТОТ	ΓAΙ	L CR	ED	ITS	25		
	T	COURSES FOR HO	NOURS D	EG	REE	=		I		
S.	COURSE	COURSE NAME	COURSE	PERIODS / WEEK				CREDITS	CATEGORY	
No.	CODE		TYPE#	ı	L-T-I	P	TCP*			
1.	AT23D03	Capstone Design Project – Level III	CDP	C	)-0-1	2	12	6	SDC	
	1	(OF	R)					1		
1.	-	Honours Elective – V	-		-		•	3	PEC	
2.	-	Honours Elective – VI	-		-		ı	3	PEC	
		COURSES FOR N	IINOR DE	3R	EE					
S. NO.	COURSE	COURSE NAME	COURSE TYPE#		PERIODS / WEEK			CREDITS	CATEGORY	
	0001			ı	L-T-I	P	TCP*			
1.	-	Minor Elective – V	-	-		-	3	PEC		
2.	-	Minor Elective – VI	-				3	PEC		

	SEMESTER – VIII									
S. COURSE NO. CODE		COURSE NAME	COURSE TYPE#	PERIO WEE				CREDITS	CATEGO RY	
NO.	CODE		IIFE	L			TCP*		KI	
1.	AT23801	Project Work / Internship cum Project Work	L	0	0	16	16	8	SDC	
TOTAL CREDITS								8		

## PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE COURSES: VERTICALS

VERTICAL I	VERTICAL II	VERTICAL III	VERTICAL IV	VERTICAL V	VERTICAL VI	MINORS OFFERED FOR OTHER BRANCHES
TEXTILE MANUFACTURING	APPAREL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING	MARKETING	FASHION	FUNCTIONAL TEXTILES	APPAREL MANUFACTURING
Production and Application of Sewing Threads	Sustainable Apparel Business Management	Project Management	Digital marketing and e-business	Fashion Journalism	Protective Garments	Garment Technology
Technology of Nonwoven	Logistics and Supply chain management for Apparel Industry	Production and Operations Management	Visual Merchandising	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence Application in Fashion	Intimate Apparels	Garment Production Machinery
Technology of Manufactured Fibre Production	Human Resource Management	Business Analytics	Apparel Retail Management	Sustainable Apparels	Smart Textiles and garments	Advanced Garment Construction Laboratory
Technology of Woven Fabric Manufacture	Statistics for textile industry	Ergonomics And Human Factors Engineering	Apparel Brand Management	Fashion Draping Lab	Sports Textiles and Garments	Apparel Production and Planning
Technology of Yarn Spinning	Enterprise Resource Planning for Apparel Industry	Quality Assurance And Auditing	Apparel Costing	Traditional Indian Textiles	Medical Textiles	Industrial Engineering in Apparel Industry
Special Textile Structures	Operations Research for Textile Industry	Industrial Relations and Labour Legislations	Fashion Forecasting	Introduction to Leather Garments	Home Textiles	Computer Aided Garment Designing
Advances in Textile Finishing				Garment Sizing and Fit		

		VERTICAL I: TEXTILE MANU	FACTURIN	IG		
S. NO.	COURSE	COURSE NAME	COURSE TYPE#	PERIO WE		CREDITS
NO.	CODE		IIPE	L-T-P	TCP*	
1		Production and Application of Sewing Threads	Т	3-0-0	3	3
2	AT23002	Technology of Nonwoven	Т	3-0-0	3	3
3	TT23C09	Technology of Manufactured Fibre Production	Т	3-0-0	3	3
4	AT23003	Technology of Woven Fabric Manufacture	Т	3-0-0	3	3
5	AT23004	Technology of Yarn Spinning	Т	3-0-0	3	3
6	TT23C17	Special Textile Structures	Т	3-0-0	3	3
7	TT23C03	Advances in Textile Finishing	Т	3-0-0	3	3

	VERTICAL II: APPAREL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT									
S.	COURSE	COURSE NAME	COURSE	PERIO WE		CREDITS				
NO.	CODE		TYPE#	L-T-P	TCP*	3.123113				
1	AT23005	Sustainable Apparel Business Management	Т	3-0-0	3	3				
2	AT23C03	Logistics and Supply chain management for Apparel Industry	Т	3-0-0	3	3				
3	AT23006	Human Resource Management	Т	3-0-0	3	3				
4	TT23C10	Statistics for Textile Industry	Т	2-1-0	3	3				
5	AT23007	Enterprise Resource Planning for Apparel Industry	Т	0-0-6	6	3				
7	TT23C07	Operations Research for Textile Industry	Т	3-0-0	3	3				

		VERTICAL III : INDUSTRIAL E	NGINEERI	NG		
S. NO.	COURSE	COURSE NAME	COURSE TYPE#	PERIO WE		CREDITS
NO.	CODE		IIFE	L-T-P	TCP*	
1	AT23008	Project Management	Т	3-0-0	3	3
2	AT23009	Production and Operations Management	Т	3-0-0	3	3
3	AT23010	Business Analytics	Т	3-0-0	3	3
4	AT23011	Ergonomics and Human Factors Engineering	Т	3-0-0	3	3
5	AT23012	Quality Assurance and Auditing	Т	3-0-0	3	3
6	AT23013	Industrial Relations and Labour Legislations	Т	3-0-0	3	3

		VERTICAL IV: MARKI	ETING				
S. NO.	COURSE	COURSE NAME COURS		PERIO WE		CREDITS	
NO.	CODE		ITPE	L-T-P	TCP*		
1	TT23C13	Digital Marketing and e-business	Т	3-0-0	3	3	
2	AT23014	Visual Merchandising	Т	3-0-0	3	3	
3	AT23015	Apparel Retail Management	Т	3-0-0	3	3	
4	AT23016	Apparel Brand Management	Т	3-0-0	3	3	
5.	AT23017	Apparel Costing	Т	T 3-0-0 3			
6	AT23018	Fashion Forecasting	Т	3			

		VERTICAL V: FASHIO	ON			
S. NO.	COURSE	COURSE NAME	COURSE TYPE#	PERIC WEI	EK	CREDITS
NO.	CODE		11176	L-T-P	TCP*	3 3 3 3 3 3 3
1	AT23019	Fashion Journalism	Т	3-0-0	3	3
2	AT23020	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence Application in Fashion	Т	3-0-0	3	3
3	AT23021	Sustainable Apparels	Т	3-0-0	3	3
4	AT23022	Fashion Draping Lab	Т	0-0-6	3	3
5	AT23023	Traditional Indian Textiles	Т	3-0-0	3	3
6	AT23024	Introduction to leather Garments	Т	3-0-0	3	3
7	AT23025	Garment Sizing and Fit	Т	3-0-0	3	3

		VERTICAL VI: FUNCTIONAL	L TEXTILES	3				
S. NO.	COURSE	COURSE NAME	COURSE TYPE#	PERIO WE	EK	CREDITS		
	0011			L-T-P	TCP*			
1	AT23026	Protective Garments	Т	3-0-0	3	3		
2	AT23027	Intimate Apparels T 3-0-0 3						
3	TT23C16	Smart Textiles and Garments	Т	2-1-0	3	3		
4	AT23028	Sports Textiles and Garments	Т	3-0-0	3	3		
5	TT23C19	Medical Textiles	Т	3-0-0	3	3		
6	TT23C14	Home Textiles	Т	3-0-0	3	3		

	MINORS OF	FERED FOR OTHER BRANCHES:	APPAREL	MANU	FACTL	JRING
S. NO.	COURSE	COURSE NAME	COURSE TYPE#	PERIODS / WEEK		CREDITS
NO.	CODE		IIFE	L-T-P	TCP*	
1	TT23C20	Garment Technology	Т	2-0-2	4	3
2	AT23403	Garment Production Machinery	Т	2-0-2	4	3
3	AT23016	Apparel Brand Management	Т	3-0-0	3	3
4	AT23C01	Apparel Production and Planning	Т	2-1-0	3	3
5	AT23501	Industrial Engineering in Apparel Industry	Т	2-1-0	3	3
6	AT23029	Computer Aided Garment Designing	Т	0-0-6	6	3

# LIST OF EMERGING TECHNOLOGY COURSES

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE		RIOI R WE	_	TOTAL CONTACT	CREDITS
NO.			GORT	L	Т	Р	PERIODS	
1.	AT23E01	Web designing for Textiles	ETC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	AT23E02	UX & UI Designing for Textiles	ETC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	AT23E03	Digital printing	ETC	2	0	2	4	3
4.	AT23E04	3D Weaving	ETC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	AT23E05	Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning Fundamentals	ETC	2	0	2	4	3
6.	AT23E06	IoT Concepts and Applications	ETC	2	0	2	4	3
7.	AT23E07	Data Science Fundamentals	ETC	2	0	2	4	3
8.	AT23E08	Augmented Reality /Virtual Reality	ETC	2	0	2	4	3

## LIST OF SKILL BASED COURSES

SL. NO.	COURSE	COURSE TITLE	CATE	PERIODS TOTAL CONTACT		CREDITS		
NO.	CODE		GONT	L	Т	Р	PERIODS	
1.	AT23S01	Computer Aided Fabric Designing	SDC	0	0	4	4	2
2.	AT23S02	Professional Development	SDC	0	0	4	4	2
3.	AT23S03	Fashion Photography	SDC	0	0	4	4	2
4.	AT23S04	Surface Ornamentation of Apparels	SDC	0	0	4	4	2
5.	AT23S05	Composite Making and Testing	SDC	0	0	4	4	2
6.	AT23S07	Repurposing of Textile Materials	SDC	0	0	4	4	2

## **COURSES TO BE OFFERED AS OPEN ELECTIVE**

SL. NO.	COURSE	COURSE TITLE	CATE	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT	CREDITS
NO.	CODE		GORT	L	Т	Р	PERIODS	
1.	TT23C20	Garment Technology	OEC	2	0	2	4	3

## COURSES OFFERED FOR LATERAL ENTRY/B.Sc. STUDENTS

SL. NO.	COURSE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY		PERIODS PER WEEK		TOTAL CONTACT	CREDITS	
NO.	CODE		GURT	L	Т	Р	PERIODS		
1.	EE23C03	Basics of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	ESC	2	0	2	4	3	
2.	ME23C01	Engineering Drawing & 3D Modelling	SDC	2	0	4	6	4	

## **COURSES OFFERED FOR LATERAL ENTRY/DIPLOMA STUDENTS**

SL. NO.					_	CREDITS			
NO.				L	Т	Р	PERIODS		
1.	AT23101	Design Thinking	HSMC	2	0	2	4	3	
2.	CY23C03	Chemistry for Technologists	HSMC	3	0	0	3	3	

#### EN23C01

#### **FOUNDATION ENGLISH**

L T P C 2 0 2 3

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- To develop students' foundational skills in reading, writing, grammar and vocabulary to enable them to understand and produce various forms of communication.
- To enhance students' proficiency in reading comprehension, narrative and comparative writing.
- To comprehend and analyse descriptive texts and visual images
- To articulate similarities and differences in oral and written forms.
- To improve students' proficiency in reading and writing formal letters and emails.

### UNIT I BASICS OF COMMUNICATION

6

Reading - Telephone message, bio-note; Writing - Personal profile; Grammar - Simple present tense, Present continuous tense, wh-questions, indirect questions; Vocabulary - Word formation (Prefix and Suffix).

LAB ACTIVITY: 6

Listening – Telephone conversation; Speaking Self-introduction; Telephone conversation – Video conferencing etiquette

## UNIT II NARRATION

6

Reading – Comprehension strategies - Newspaper Report, An excerpt from an autobiography; Writing – Narrative Paragraph writing (Event, personal experience etc.); Grammar – Subject-verb agreement, Simple past, Past continuous Tenses; Vocabulary – One-word substitution

LAB ACTIVITY: 6

Listening – Travel podcast; Speaking – Narrating and sharing personal experiences through a podcast

## UNIT III DESCRIPTION

6

Reading – A tourist brochure, Travel blogs, descriptive article/excerpt from literature, visual images; Writing –Descriptive Paragraph writing, Grammar – Future tense, Perfect tenses, Preposition; Vocabulary – Descriptive vocabulary

LAB ACTIVITY: 6

Listening – Railway / Airport Announcements, Travel Vlogs; Speaking – Describing a place or picture description

### UNIT IV COMPARE AND CONTRAST

6

Reading – Reading and comparing different product specifications - Writing – Compare and Contrast Essay, Coherence and cohesion; Grammar – Degrees of Comparison; Vocabulary – Transition words (relevant to compare and contrast)

LAB ACTIVITY: 6

Listening – Product reviews, Speaking – Product comparison based on product reviews - similarities and differences

#### UNIT V EXPRESSION OF VIEWS

6

Reading – Formal letters, Letters to Editor; Writing – Letter writing/ Email writing (Enquiry / Permission, Letter to Editor); Grammar – Compound nouns, Vocabulary – Synonyms, Antonyms

LAB ACTIVITY: 6

Listening – Short speeches; Speaking – Making short presentations (JAM)

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS** 

### **TEACHING METHODOLOGY**

Interactive lectures, role plays, group discussions, listening and speaking labs, technology enabled language teaching, flipped classroom.

#### **EVALUATION PATTERN**

Internal Assessment
Written assessments
Assignment

Lab assessment

Listening

Speaking

**External Assessment** 

**End Semester Examination** 

## **LEARNING OUTCOMES**

By the end of the courses, students will be able to

- Use appropriate grammar and vocabulary to read different types of text and converse appropriately.
- Write coherent and engaging descriptive and comparative essay writing.
- Comprehend and interpret different kinds of texts and audio visual materials
- · Critically evaluate reviews and articulate similarities and differences
- Write formal letters and emails using appropriate language structure and format

## **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. "English for Engineers and Technologists" Volume I by Orient Blackswan, 2022
- 2. "English for Science & Technology I" by Cambridge University Press, 2023

#### **REFERENCES**

- 1. "Interchange" by Jack C.Richards, Fifth Edition, Cambridge University Press, 2017.
- 2. "English for Academic Correspondence and Socializing" by Adrian Wallwork, Springer, 2011
- 3. "The Study Skills Handbook" by Stella Cortrell, Red Globe Press, 2019
- 4. www.uefap.com

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1										$\checkmark$		$\sqrt{}$
CO2										$\checkmark$		
CO3										$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$
CO4										$\checkmark$		
CO5												

#### MA23C01

#### MATRICES AND CALCULUS

L T P C 3 1 0 4

### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To develop the use of matrix algebra techniques in solving practical problems.
- To familiarize the student with functions of several variables.
- To solve integrals by using Beta and Gamma functions.
- To acquaint the student with mathematical tools needed in evaluating multiple integrals.
- To acquaint the students with the concepts of vector calculus which naturally arise in many engineering problems.

## UNIT I MATRICES 9+3

Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of a real matrix – Properties of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors- Cayley-Hamilton theorem (excluding proof) – Diagonalization of matrices - Reduction of Quadratic form to canonical form by using orthogonal transformation - Nature of a Quadratic form.

### UNIT II FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES

9+3

Limit, continuity, partial derivatives – Homogeneous functions and Euler's theorem - Total derivative – Differentiation of implicit functions – Jacobians -Taylor's formula for two variables - Errors and approximations – Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables – Lagrange's method of undermined multipliers.

### UNIT III INTEGRAL CALCULUS

9+3

Improper integrals of the first and second kind and their convergence – Differentiation under integrals - Evaluation of integrals involving a parameter by Leibnitz rule – Beta and Gamma functions-Properties – Evaluation of single integrals by using Beta and Gamma functions..

### UNIT IV MULTIPLE INTEGRALS

9+3

Double integrals – Change of order of integration – Double integrals in polar coordinates – Area enclosed by plane curves – Triple integrals – Volume of Solids – Change of variables in double and triple integrals – Evaluation of double and triple integrals by using Beta and Gamma functions.

## UNIT V VECTOR CALCULUS

9+3

Gradient of a scalar field, directional derivative — Divergence and Curl — Solenoidal and Irrotational vector fields - Line integrals over a plane curve - Surface integrals — Area of a curved surface — Volume Integral - Green's theorem, Stoke's and Gauss divergence theorems (without proofs)— Verification and applications in evaluating line, surface and volume integrals.

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS** 

Laboratory based exercises / assignments / assessments will be given to students wherever applicable from the content of the course.

General engineering applications / branch specific applications from the content of each units wherever possible will be introduced to students.

Suggested Laboratory based exercises / assignments / assessments :

#### Matrices

- 1. Finding eigenvalues and eigenvectors
- 2. Verification of Cayley-Hamilton theorem
- 3. Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of similar matrices
- 4. Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of a symmetric matrix
- 5. Finding the powers of a matrix
- 6. Quadratic forms

## **Functions of Several Variables**

- 1. Plotting of curves and surfaces
- 2. Symbolic computation of partial and total derivatives of functions

## Integral Calculus

- 1. Evaluation of beta and gamma functions
- 2. Computation of error function and its complement

## Multiple Integrals

1. Plotting of 3D surfaces in Cartesian and Polar forms

#### Vector Calculus

- 1. Computation of Directional derivatives
- 2. Computation of normal and tangent to the given surface

#### **OUTCOMES:**

- CO 1: Use the matrix algebra methods for solving practical problems.
- CO 2: Use differential calculus ideas on several variable functions.
- CO 3 :Apply different methods of integration in solving practical problems by using Beta and Gamma functions.
- CO 4 : Apply multiple integral ideas in solving areas and volumes problems.
- CO 5 : Apply the concept of vectors in solving practical problems.

## **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Joel Hass, Christopher Heil, Maurice D.Weir "'Thomas' Calculus", Pearson Education., New Delhi, 2018.
- 2. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, 45th Edition, New Delhi, 2020.
- 3. James Stewart, Daniel K Clegg & Saleem Watson "Calculus with Early Transcendental Functions", Cengage Learning, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2023.

## **REFERENCES:**

- Erwin Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley India Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2018.
- 2. Greenberg M.D., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Pearson Education2nd Edition, 5th Reprint, Delhi, 2009.
- 3. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Narosa Publications, 5th Edition, New Delhi, 2017.
- 4. Narayanan S. and Manicavachagom Pillai T. K., "Calculus" Volume I and II, S. Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Chennai, 2009.
- 5. Peter V.O'Neil, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Cengage Learning India Pvt., Ltd, 7 th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.
- 6. Ramana B.V., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Tata McGraw Hill Co. Ltd., 11th Reprint, New Delhi, 2010.

# CO - PO Mapping:

Cauraa				F	PROGR	AMME	OUTO	COMES				
Course Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	P06	PO7	PO8	PO9	P10	P11	P12
CO1 :	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO2 :	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO3:	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO4 :	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO5 :	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3

#### UNIT I WATER TECHNOLOGY

Water – sources and impurities – water quality parameters: colour, odour, pH, hardness, alkalinity, TDS, COD, BOD, and heavy metals. Boiler feed water – requirement – troubles (scale & sludge, caustic embrittlement, boiler corrosion and priming & foaming. Internal conditioning – phosphate, Calgon, and carbonate treatment. External conditioning – demineralization. Municipal water treatment (screening, sedimentation, coagulation, filtration, disinfection-ozonolysis, UV treatment, chlorination), Reverse Osmosis – desalination.

## PRACTICAL:

- Estimation of HCl using Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> as the primary standard
- Determination of alkalinity in the water sample.
- Determination of hardness of water by EDTA method.
- Determination of DO content of water sample by Winkler's method.

## UNIT II NANOCHEMISTRY

Basics-distinction between molecules, nanomaterials and bulk materials; size-dependent properties (optical, electrical, mechanical, magnetic and catalytic). Types —nanoparticle, nanocluster, nanorod, nanowire and nanotube. Preparation of nanomaterials: sol-gel, solvothermal, laser ablation, chemical vapour deposition, electrochemical deposition and electro-spinning. Characterization - Scanning Electron Microscope and Transmission Electron Microscope - Principle and instrumentation (block diagram). Applications of nanomaterials — medicine including AYUSH, automobiles, electronics, and cosmetics.

#### PRACTICAL:

- Preparation of nanoparticles by Sol-Gel method/sonication method.
- Preparation of nanowire by Electrospinning.
- Study of morphology of nanomaterials by scanning electron microscopy

### UNIT III CORROSION SCIENCE

Introduction to corrosion – chemical and electrochemical corrosions – mechanism of electrochemical and galvanic corrosions – concentration cell corrosion-soil, pitting, inter-granular, water line, stress and microbiological corrosions-galvanic series-factors influencing corrosion-measurement of corrosion rate. Electrochemical protection – sacrificial anodic protection and impressed current cathodic protection. Protective coatings-metallic coatings (galvanizing, tinning), organic coatings (paints). Paints: Constituents and functions.

## PRACTICAL:

- Corrosion experiment-weight loss method.
- Salt spray test for corrosion study.
- Corrosion prevention by electroplating.
- Estimation of corroded Iron by Potentiometry/UV-visible spectrophotometer

## UNIT IV ENERGY SOURCES

Electrochemical cell, redox reaction, electrode potential – oxidation and reduction potential. Batteries – Characteristics; types of batteries; primary battery (dry cell), secondary battery (lead acid, lithium-ion battery) and their applications. Emerging energy sources – metal hydride battery, hydrogen energy, Fuel cells – H<sub>2</sub>-O<sub>2</sub> fuel cell. Supercapacitors –Types and Applications.

Renewable Energy: solar heating and solar cells. Recycling and disposal of batteries.

#### PRACTICAL:

- Study of components of Lead acid battery.
- · Measurement of voltage in a photovoltaic cell.
- Working of H<sub>2</sub> O<sub>2</sub> fuel cell

### UNIT V POLYMER CHEMISTRY

Introduction: Functionality-degree of polymerization. Classification of polymers (Source, Structure, Synthesis and Intermolecular forces). Mechanism of free radical addition polymerization. Properties of polymers: Tg, tacticity, molecular weight-number average, weight average, viscosity average and polydispersity index (Problems). Techniques of polymerization: Bulk, emulsion, solution and suspension. Compounding and Fabrication Techniques: Injection, Extrusion, Blow and Calendaring. Polyamides, Polycarbonates and Polyurethanes – structure and applications. Recycling of polymers.

#### PRACTICAL:

- Determination of molecular weight of a polymer using Ostwald viscometer.
- Preparation of a polymer.
- Determination of molecular weight by Gel Permeation Chromatography.

## **TOTAL: 75 PERIODS**

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

- **CO1:** To demonstrate knowledge of water quality in various industries and develop skills in analyzing water quality parameters for both domestic and industrial purposes.
- **CO2:** To identify and apply fundamental concepts of nanoscience and nanotechnology for engineering and technology applications, and to develop skills in synthesizing nanomaterials and studying their morphology.
- **CO3:** To apply fundamental knowledge of corrosion protection techniques and develop skills to conduct experiments for measuring and preventing corrosion.
- **CO4:** To study the fundamentals of energy storage devices and develop skills in constructing and experimenting with batteries.
- **CO5:** To recognize and apply basic knowledge of different types of polymeric materials and develop skills in preparing and determining their applications for futuristic material fabrication needs.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- Jain P. C. & Monica Jain., "Engineering Chemistry", 17th Edition, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2015.
- 2. Sivasankar B., "Engineering Chemistry", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2012.
- 3. Dara S.S., "A Textbook of Engineering Chemistry", Chand Publications, 2004.
- 4. Laboratory Manual Department of Chemistry, CEGC, Anna University (2023).

## **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Schdeva M.V., "Basics of Nano Chemistry", Anmol Publications Pvt Ltd, 2011.
- 2. Friedrich Emich, "Engineering Chemistry", Medtech, 2014.
- 3. Gowariker V.R., Viswanathan N.V. and Jayadev Sreedhar, "Polymer Science" New AGE International Publishers, 2009.
- 4. Vogel's Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis (8th edition, 2014).

CO - PO Mapping

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	2	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
CO5	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
Avg	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1&#</sup>x27; = Low; '2' = Medium; '3' = High

## COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN PYTHON

# COURSE OBJECTIVES:

CS23C02

- To understand fundamental structural programming concepts and problemsolving process.
- To solve problems using modular programming and decomposition techniques.
- To solve problems using data structures and abstraction techniques.
- To create programming solutions using libraries and packages.
- To design solutions to domain problems using programming problem-solving techniques.

## **UNIT I – STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING**

9+6

Problem-Solving Strategies. Basic Problem-Solving Tools: Flowcharts, Pseudocode. Introduction to Programming Languages and Development Environments. Programming. Basic Concepts and Syntax: Variables, Identifiers, Data Types: Primitive Types and Strings, Statements, Operators, Expressions and its evaluation, Operator Precedence, Basic Arithmetic Operations. Principles of Structured Programming – Control Structures: Sequence, Selection, Iteration and Branching.

### PRACTICALS:

- Design algorithms for simple computational problems
- Create Pseudo-code and Flow charts for simple computational problems
- Create Python programs using simple and nested selective control statements
- Create Python programs using simple and nested sequence & iterative control statements
- Create Python programs to generate series/patterns using control statements

#### **UNIT II - MODULARITY AND DECOMPOSITION**

9+6

Principles of Modular and Decomposition. Functions: Defining functions –Argument types – Function Name-spaces – Scoping: Global and Non-local. Principles of Recursion: Base case and Recursive cases – Develop and Analyze Recursive functions: Factorial, Fibonacci. Principles of First-Class and Higher-Order functions: Lambda functions – Functions as arguments.

### PRACTICALS:

- Create Python programs using functions
- Create python program using recursion
- Create Python programs using lambda functions
- Create Python programs using first-class functions
- Create Python programs using higher-order functions

## UNIT III - DATA STRUCTURES AND ABSTRACTIONS

9+6

Principles of Data Structures and Abstractions. String Methods and Manipulations, Lists: List Operations and Methods, List comprehensions, Nested List comprehensions, Matrix operations using Lists. Tuples and sequences. Sets and Operations. Dictionaries: Dictionary operations, Dictionary comprehensions, Nested Dictionary comprehensions. Comparing Data Structures. Search and Sort Data Structures. Principle of Functional Programming and Tools: map, filter, and reduce.

### PRACTICALS:

- Create Python programs for strings manipulations.
- Design Python programs using Lists, Nested Lists and Lists comprehensions
- Create Python programs using Tuples, Nested Tuples, and Tuple comprehensions
- Create Python programs creating Sets and performing set operations
- Create Python programs using Dictionary, Nested Dictionary and comprehensions
- Create Python programs by applying functional programming concepts

## **UNIT IV - LIBRARIES AND MODULES**

9+6

Exceptions: Syntax errors, Exceptions, Exception types, Handling exceptions, Raising exceptions. Files: File Path, Type of files, opening modes, Reading and Writing text files, Handling other format Data files. Modules: Creating Modules, import and from statements, Executing modules as scripts, Standard modules. Packages and Importing from packages

## PRACTICALS:

- Design Python programs to handle errors and exceptions
- Create, import, and use pre-defined modules and packages
- Create, import, and use user-defined modules and packages
- Create Python programs to perform various operations on text files
- Create Python programs to perform various operations on other data file formats.

### UNIT V – SIMPLE PROBLEM SOLVING TECHNIQUES IN PROGRAMMING

9+6

Data Structures for Problem Solving: Stack, Queue. Principles of Divide and Conquer: Binary Search. Principles of Greedy Algorithms: Minimum Coin Change Problem. Case studies on programming application of problem-solving techniques in different fields of engineering.

### PRACTICALS:

Create python programs to implement stack and gueue.

- Create python programs to implement binary search.
- Create python programs to solve minimum coin change problem.
- Case study on developing python solution to a domain specific problems.

## **TOTAL = 45 + 30 = 75 PERIODS**

#### **Course Outcomes**

- 1. Understand fundamental structural programming concepts and problem-solving process.
- 2. Solve problems using modular programming and decomposition techniques.
- 3. Solve problems using data structures and abstraction techniques.
- 4. Create programming solutions using libraries and packages.
- 5. Design solutions to domain problems using programming problem-solving techniques.

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Reema Thareja, Python Programming using Problem Solving Approach, Oxford University Press, First Edition, 2017.
- 2. S. Sridhar, J. Indumathi, V. M. Hariharan, Python Programming, Pearson Education, First Edition, 2023

### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Paul Deitel, Harvey Deitel, Python for Programmers, Pearson Education, 2020.
- John V Guttag. Introduction to Computation and Programming Using Python, With Application to Computational Modeling and Understanding Data. Third Edition, The MIT Press, 2021
- 3. Mark Lutz, Learning Python, 5th Edition, O'Reilly Media, Inc.
- 4. Python official documentation and tutorial, https://docs.python.org/3/
- 5. Numerical Python official documentation and tutorial, https://numpy.org/

## CO's-PO's & PSO's MAPPING

СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	POS	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
1	2		2		1								1	1	
2	2		2		1								1	1	
3	2	1	2		1								1	1	
4	2	1	2	1	1								1	1	
5	2	1	2	1	1								1	1	
Avg	2	1	2	1	1								1	1	

1 - low, 2 - medium, 3 - high, '-' - no correlation

# EE23C03 BASICS OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS L T P C ENGINEERING 2 0 2 3

#### UNIT-I BASIC ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS

6

Basic Elements: R,L,C- DC Circuits: Ohm's Law - Kirchhoff's Laws –Mesh and Nodal Analysis(Only Independent Sources). AC Circuits: Average Value, RMS Value, Impedance Instantaneous Power, Real Power, Reactive Power and Apparent Power, Power Factor-Steady state Analysis of RL,RC and RLC circuits.

#### UNIT II AC AND DC MACHINES

6

Magnetic Circuit Fundamentals -DC Machines - Construction and Working Principle, Types and Application of DC generator and Motor, EMF and Torque Equation.

AC Machines: Principle, Construction, Working and Applications of Transformer -Three phase Alternator - Three Phase Induction Motor.

#### UNIT III ANALOG AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

6

Operation and Characteristics of electronic devices: PN Junction Diodes, Zener Diode and BJT Applications: Diode Bridge Rectifier and Shunt Regulator.

Introduction to Digital Electronics: Basics Logic Gates-Flip Flops.

## UNIT IV SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS

6

Solenoids, electro-pneumatic systems, proximity sensors, limit switches, Strain gauge, LVDT, Piezo electric transducer, optical and digital transducers, Smart sensors, Thermal Imagers.

## UNIT V MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION

6

Functional Elements of an Instrument, Operating Principle of Moving Coil and Moving Iron Instruments, Power Measurement, Energy Meter, Instrument Transformers - CT and PT, Multimeter- DSO - Block Diagram Approach.

**TOTAL:30 PERIODS** 

#### LAB COMPONENET:

- 1. Verification of ohms and Kirchhoff's Laws.
- 2. Load test on DC Shunt Motor.
- 3. Load test on Single Phase Transformer.
- 4. Load test on 3 Phase Induction Motor.
- 5. Uncontrolled diode bridge Rectifiers.
- 6. Application of Zener diode as shunt regulator.
- 7. Verification of truth table of logic gates and flip flops.
- 8. Characteristics of LVDT.
- 9. Three phase power measurement using two wattmeter method.
- 10. Study of DSO.

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

Students will be able to

- CO1 Compute the electric circuit parameters for simple circuits.
- CO2 Understand the working principles and characteristics of electrical machines.
- CO3 Understand the basic electronic devices.
- CO4 Understand the basic operating principles of sensors and transducer.

## CO5 Understand the operating principles measuring devices

## **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Kotharai DP and Nagarath IJ, "Basic Electrical and Electronics Enigneering", McGraw Hill Education, Second Edition, 2020.
- 2. Bhattacharya SK, "Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering", Pearson Education, Second Edition, 2017.

## **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Mehta V.K. & Mehta Rohit, "Principles of Electrical Engineering and Electronics", McGraw Hill Education, Second Edition, 2020.
- 2. Mehta V.K. & Mehta Rohit, "Principles of Electrical Machines", S. Chand Publishing, second edition 2006.
- 3. Albert Malvino & David Bates, "Electronic principles", McGraw Hill Education, Seventh Edition, 2017.

		Pos												PSOs				
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4		
CO1	2	1																
CO2	2	1																
CO3	2	1																
CO4	2	1																
CO5	2	1																
Avg	2	1																

#### AT23101 DESIGN THINKING

L T P C 2 0 2 3

## **Course Objectives**

To enable the students to use design thinking approaches for solving problems

### UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THINKING

6+6

Understanding design thinking, design thinking as problem solving tools, design Thinking for need identification and product specification; basic rules of design thinking; double diamond and abstract tangible cycle

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Conduct survey on the product/system of interest for problem identification
- 2. Identify the problem and frame the problem statement

#### **UNIT IIDESIGN THINKING APPROACHES**

6+3

Empathy, ethnography, divergent thinking, convergent thinking, visual thinking, assumption thinking, prototyping

## **Practicals:**

1. Identify the possible solutions for the identified problem using different approaches

#### UNIT III RESEARCH AND IDEA GENERATION

6+9

Design thinking process stages – define, research, ideate, prototype, select, implement, learn. Research and idea generation: Research – identifying drivers, information gathering, target groups; Idea Generation: Basic design directions, themes of thinking, inspiration and references, brainstorming, value, inclusion, sketching, presentation ideas.

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Identify the target customer for the identified problem statement and create persona
- 2. Build a customer journey map and identify the touch points
- 3. Story boarding design about user needs into design concepts

### UNIT IV REFINEMENT, PROTOTYPING AND IMPLEMENTATION 6+12

Thinking in images, thinking in signs, appropriation, humor, personification, visual metaphors, modification, thinking in words, words and language, type 'faces', thinking in shapes, thinking in proportions, thinking in colour; Prototyping - Developing designs, types of prototype. Implementation – format, materials, finishing, media, scale, series, continuity.

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Draw product/system using the appropriate design thinking tools
- 2. Develop a function map for the persona designed
- 3. Identify the components to establish the product/system
- 4. Create a prototype for the product/system

#### UNIT V DESIGN THINKING TOOLS AND METHODS

6

Visualization, journey mapping, value chain analysis, mind mapping, brainstorming, concept development, assumption testing, rapid prototyping, design thinking application

**TOTAL: 30 PERIODS+30 PERIODS** 

## **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student shall be able to understand

- CO 1 –understand the need for the design thinking and implement the rules of design thinking in problem solving process
- CO 2 –analyse and implement the design thinking approaches
- CO 3 –identify an idea and analyse the various information related to that idea for design development
- CO 4 –Analyse the problem and develop a prototype by analysing the implications in implementation
- CO 5 -comprehend and implement the design thinking tools in problem solving process

#### **TEXTBOOKS:**

- 1. Walter Brenner, Falk Uebernickel, Design Thinking for Innovation Research and Practice by Walter Brenner, Falk Uebernickel, Springer, 2016
- 2. Gavin Ambrose and Paul Harris, "Design Thinking", AVA publishing, Singapore, 2010.

### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Gerard H.Gaynor, "Innovation by Design", American Management Association, USA, 2002.
- 2. Roger Martin, "The Design of Business: Why design thinking is the next competitive advantage", Harvard Business Press, 2009.
- 3. Tracy Jennings, "Creativity in Fashion Design An Inspiration Workbook", Fairchild books, Newyork, 2011.
- 4. Product Design and Development byUlrich, Karl T., Eppinger,SteveD.,and Yang, Maria C.,7th ed., McGraw-Hill Education, 2020
- 5. FrédéricDarbellay, Zoe Moodyand Todd Lubart, Creativity, Design Thinking and Interdisciplinarity, Springer, 2017

Course Outcomes		Program Outcome													pecific ne
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	P O 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	P O 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
1	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	1	2	3
2	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	1	2	3
3	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	1	2	3
4	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	1	2	3
5	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	1	2	3
Overall CO	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	1	2	3

# அலகு I மொழி மற்றும் இலக்கியம்

3

இந்திய மொழிக் குடும்பங்கள் – திராவிட மொழிகள் – தமிழ் ஒரு செம்மொழி – தமிழ் செவ்விலக்கியங்கள் - சங்க இலக்கியத்தின் சமயச் சார்பற்ற தன்மை – சங்க இலக்கியத்தில் பகிர்தல் அறம் – திருக்குறளில் மேலாண்மைக் கருத்துக்கள் – தமிழ்க் காப்பியங்கள், தமிழகத்தில் சமண பௌத்த சமயங்களின் தாக்கம் - பக்தி இலக்கியம், ஆழ்வார்கள் மற்றும் நாயன்மார்கள் – சிற்றிலக்கியங்கள் – தமிழில் நவீன இலக்கியத்தின் வளர்ச்சி – தமிழ் இலக்கிய வளர்ச்சியில் பாரதியார் மற்றும் பாரதிதாசன் ஆகியோரின் பங்களிப்பு.

# அலகு II மரபு – பாறை ஓவியங்கள் முதல் நவீன ஓவியங்கள் வரை – சிற்பக் கலை 3

நடுகல் முதல் நவீன சிற்பங்கள் வரை – ஐம்பொன் சிலைகள்– பழங்குடியினர் மற்றும் அவர்கள் தயாரிக்கும் கைவினைப் பொருட்கள், பொம்மைகள் – தேர் செய்யும் கலை – சுடுமண் சிற்பங்கள் – நாட்டுப்புறத் தெய்வங்கள் – குமரிமுனையில் திருவள்ளுவர் சிலை – இசைக் கருவிகள் – மிருதங்கம், பறை, வீணை, யாழ், நாதஸ்வரம் – தமிழர்களின் சமூக பொருளாதார வாழ்வில் கோவில்களின் பங்கு.

# அலகு III நாட்டுப்புறக் கலைகள் மற்றும் வீர விளையாட்டுகள்: 3

தெருக்கூத்து, கரகாட்டம், வில்லுப்பாட்டு, கணியான் கூத்து, ஒயிலாட்டம், தோல்பாவைக் கூத்து, சிலம்பாட்டம், வளரி, புலியாட்டம், தமிழர்களின் விளையாட்டுகள்.

# அலகு IV தமிழர்களின் திணைக் கோட்பாடுகள்:

3

தமிழகத்தின் தாவரங்களும், விலங்குகளும் – தொல்காப்பியம் மற்றும் சங்க இலக்கியத்தில் அகம் மற்றும் புறக் கோட்பாடுகள் – தமிழர்கள் போற்றிய அறக்கோட்பாடு – சங்ககாலத்தில் தமிழகத்தில் எழுத்தறிவும், கல்வியும் – சங்ககால நகரங்களும் துறை முகங்களும் – சங்ககாலத்தில் ஏற்றுமதி மற்றும் இறக்குமதி – கடல்கடந்த நாடுகளில் சோழர்களின் வெற்றி.

# அலகு V இந்திய தேசிய இயக்கம் மற்றும் இந்திய பண்பாட்டிற்குத் தமிழர்களின் பங்களிப்பு:

இந்திய விடுதலைப்போரில் தமிழர்களின் பங்கு – இந்தியாவின் பிறப்பகுதிகளில் தமிழ்ப் பண்பாட்டின் தாக்கம் – சுயமரியாதை இயக்கம் – இந்திய மருத்துவத்தில், சித்த மருத்துவத்தின் பங்கு – கல்வெட்டுகள், கையெழுத்துப்படிகள் - தமிழ்ப் புத்தகங்களின் அச்சு வரலாறு.

**TOTAL: 15 PERIODS** 

#### **TEXT-CUM-REFERENCEBOOKS**

- 1. தமிழக வரலாறு மக்களும் பண்பாடும் கே.கே. பிள்ளை (வெளியீடு: தமிழ்நாடு பாடநூல் மற்றும் கல்வியியல் பணிகள் கழகம்).
- 2. கணினித் தமிழ் முனைவர் இல. சுந்தரம். (விகடன் பிரசுரம்).
- 3. கீழடி வைகை நதிக்கரையில் சங்ககால நகர நாகரிகம் (தொல்லியல் துறை வெளியீடு)
- 4. பொருநை ஆற்றங்கரை நாகரிகம். (தொல்லியல் துறை வெளியீடு)
- 5. Social Life of Tamils (Dr.K.K.Pillay) A joint publication of TNTB & ESC and RMRL (in print)
- 6. Social Life of the Tamils The Classical Period (Dr.S.Singaravelu) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies.
- 7. Historical Heritage of the Tamils (Dr.S.V.Subatamanian, Dr.K.D. Thirunavukkarasu) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies).
- 8. The Contributions of the Tamils to Indian Culture (Dr.M.Valarmathi) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies.)
- 9. Keeladi 'Sangam City Civilization on the banks of river Vaigai' (Jointly Published by: Department of Archaeology & Tamil Nadu Text Book and Educational Services Corporation, Tamil Nadu)
- 10. Studies in the History of India with Special Reference to Tamil Nadu (Dr.K.K.Pillay) (Publishedby: The Author)
- 11. Porunai Civilization (Jointly Published by: Department of Archaeology & Tamil Nadu Text Bookand Educational Services Corporation, Tamil Nadu)
- 12. Journey of Civilization Indus to Vaigai (R.Balakrishnan) (Published by: RMRL) Reference Book.

#### UC23H01

#### **HERITAGE OF TAMILS**

LTPC 1001

#### UNIT I LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

3

Language Families in India-Dravidian Languages—Tamil as a Classical Language - Classical Literature in Tamil — Secular Nature of Sangam Literature — Distributive Justice in Sangam Literature - Management Principles in Thirukural — Tamil Epics and Impact of Buddhism & JainisminTamilLand-BakthiLiteratureAzhwarsandNayanmars - Forms of minor Poetry - Development of Modern literature in Tamil - Contribution of Bharathiyarand Bharathidhasan.

## UNIT II HERITAGE - ROCK ART PAINTINGS TO MODERN ART - SCULPTURE 3

Hero stone to modern sculpture - Bronze icons - Tribes and their handicrafts-Art of temple car making - Massive Terracotta sculptures, Villagedeities, Thiruvalluvar Statue at Kanyakumari, Making of musical instruments-Mridhangam, Parai, Veenai, Yazh and Nadhaswaram - Role of Temples in Social and Economic Life of Tamils.

#### UNIT III FOLK AND MARTIAL ARTS

3

Therukoothu, Karagattam, VilluPattu, KaniyanKoothu, Oyillattam, Leatherpuppetry, Silambattam, Valari, Tiger dance - Sports and Games of Tamils.

#### UNIT IV THINAICONCEPTOFTAMILS

3

Flora and Fauna of Tamils&AhamandPuramConceptfromTholkappiyam and Sangam Literature - Aram Concept of Tamils - Education and Literacy during Sangam Age - Ancient Cities and Ports of Sangam Age - Export and Import duringSangamAge - Overseas Conquestof Cholas.

# UNIT V CONTRIBUTION OF TAMILS TO INDIAN NATIONAL MOVEMENT AND INDIAN CULTURE 3

Contribution of Tamils tolndian Freedom Struggle - The Cultural Influence of Tamils over the other parts of India – Self-Respect Movement - RoleofSiddhaMedicine in Indigenous Systems of Medicine – Inscriptions & Manuscripts – Print History of Tamil Books.

## **TEXT-CUM-REFERENCEBOOKS**

**TOTAL: 15 PERIODS** 

- தமிழக வரலாறு மக்களும் பண்பாடும் கே.கே. பிள்ளை (வெளியீடு: தமிழ்நாடு பாடநூல் மற்றும் கல்வியியல் பணிகள் கழகம்).
- 2. கணினித் தமிழ் முனைவர் இல. சுந்தரம். (விகடன் பிரசுரம்).
- 3. கீழடி வைகை நதிக்கரையில் சங்ககால நகர நாகரிகம் (தொல்லியல் துறை வெளியீடு)
- பொருநை ஆற்றங்கரை நாகரிகம். (தொல்லியல் துறை வெளியீடு)
- 5. Social Life of Tamils (Dr.K.K.Pillay) A joint publication of TNTB & ESC and RMRL (in print)
- 6. Social Life of the Tamils The Classical Period (Dr.S.Singaravelu) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies.
- 7. Historical Heritage of the Tamils (Dr.S.V.Subatamanian, Dr.K.D. Thirunavukkarasu) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies).

- 8. The Contributions of the Tamils to Indian Culture (Dr.M.Valarmathi) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies.)
- 9. Keeladi 'Sangam City Civilization on the banks of river Vaigai' (Jointly Published by: Department of Archaeology & Tamil Nadu Text Book and Educational Services Corporation, Tamil Nadu)
- 10. Studies in the History of India with Special Reference to Tamil Nadu (Dr.K.K.Pillay) (Publishedby: The Author)
- 11. Porunai Civilization (Jointly Published by: Department of Archaeology & Tamil Nadu Text Bookand Educational Services Corporation, Tamil Nadu)
- 12. Journey of Civilization Indus to Vaigai (R.Balakrishnan) (Published by: RMRL) Reference Book.

# NCC Credit Course Level 1\*

UC23P01	(ARMY WING) NCC Credit Course Level - I						
		_	0	_	2		
NCC GEN			6				
NCC 1	Aims, Objectives & Organization of NCC		1				
NCC 2	Incentives		2				
NCC 3	Duties of NCC Cadet		1				
NCC 4	NCC Camps: Types & Conduct		2	-			
NATIONA	L INTEGRATION AND AWARENESS		4	Ļ			
NI 1	National Integration: Importance & Necessity		1				
NI 2	Factors Affecting National Integration		1				
NI 3	Unity in Diversity & Role of NCC in Nation Building		1				
NI 4	Threats to National Security		1				
PERSONA	ALITY DEVELOPMENT		7	,			
PD 1	Self-Awareness, Empathy, Critical & Creative Thinking, Decision Making	ing	ar	ıd			
	Problem Solving		2	-			
PD 2	Communication Skills		3	}			
PD 3	Group Discussion: Stress & Emotions		2	-			
			_				
LEADERS			5				
	ship Capsule: Traits, Indicators, Motivation, Moral Values, Honour 'Cod	е	3				
L 2 Cas	e Studies: Shivaji, Jhasi Ki Rani		2	2			
SOCIAL S	SERVICE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		8	ı			
	Basics, Rural Development Programmes, NGOs, Contribution of Youth	,	3				
	Protection of Children and Women Safety	•	ა 1				
	Road / Rail Travel Safety		י 1				
	New Initiatives		2				
	Cyber and Mobile Security Awareness		1				

**TOTAL: 30 PERIODS** 

# NCC Credit Course Level 1\*

UC23P02	(	L T 2 0	. •
NCC GEN	ERAL		6
NCC 1	Aims, Objectives & Organization of NCC		1
NCC 2	Incentives		2
NCC 3	Duties of NCC Cadet		1
NCC 4	NCC Camps: Types & Conduct		2
NATIONA	L INTEGRATION AND AWARENESS		4
NI 1	National Integration: Importance & Necessity		1
NI 2	Factors Affecting National Integration		1
NI 3	Unity in Diversity & Role of NCC in Nation Building		1
NI 4 1	Threats to National Security		
PERSONA	ALITY DEVELOPMENT		7
PD 1	Self-Awareness, Empathy, Critical & Creative Thinking, Decision Problem Solving	Mak	ing and 2
PD 2	Communication Skills		3
PD 3	Group Discussion: Stress & Emotions		2
LEADERS	SHIP		5
L 1 Lead	ership Capsule: Traits, Indicators, Motivation, Moral Values, Honour	Code	3
L 2	Case Studies: Shivaji, Jhasi Ki Rani		2
SOCIAL S	SERVICE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		8
SS 1	Basics, Rural Development Programmes, NGOs, Contribution of Yo	outh	3
SS 4	Protection of Children and Women Safety		1
SS 5	Road / Rail Travel Safety		1
SS 6	New Initiatives		2
SS 7	Cyber and Mobile Security Awareness		1

**TOTAL: 30 PERIODS** 

#### NCC Credit Course Level 1\* UC23P03 (AIR FORCE WING) NCC Credit Course Level – I LTPC 2 0 0 2 **NCC GENERAL** 6 NCC 1 Aims, Objectives & Organization of NCC 1 NCC 2 Incentives 2 NCC 3 **Duties of NCC Cadet** 1 NCC 4 NCC Camps: Types & Conduct 2 NATIONAL INTEGRATION AND AWARENESS 4 NI 1 National Integration: Importance & Necessity 1 NI 2 Factors Affecting National Integration 1 NI 3 Unity in Diversity & Role of NCC in Nation Building 1 NI 4 Threats to National Security 1 PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT 7 PD 1 Self-Awareness, Empathy, Critical & Creative Thinking, Decision Making and Problem Solving PD 2 3 Communication Skills PD 3 Group Discussion: Stress & Emotions 2 **LEADERSHIP** 5 L 1 Leadership Capsule: Traits, Indicators, Motivation, Moral Values, Honour Code 3 L 2 Case Studies: Shivaji, Jhasi Ki Rani 2 SOCIAL SERVICE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 8 SS<sub>1</sub> Basics, Rural Development Programmes, NGOs, Contribution of Youth 3 SS 4 Protection of Children and Women Safety 1 SS 5 Road / Rail Travel Safety 1 SS 6 **New Initiatives** 2 SS 7 Cyber and Mobile Security Awareness 1

**TOTAL: 30 PERIODS** 

#### EN23C02

#### PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

LT P C 2 0 2 3

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- To read and comprehend different forms of official texts.
- To develop students' writing skills in professional context.
- To actively listen, read and understand written and oral communication in a professional context.
- To comprehend and analyse the visual content in authentic context.
- To write professional documents with clarity and precision

## UNIT I CAUSE AND EFFECT

6

Reading – Newspaper articles on Social and Environmental issues; Writing – Instructions, Cause and effect essay; Grammar - Modal verbs; Vocabulary – Cause and effect, Idioms

LAB ACTIVITY: 6

Listening and Speaking – Listen to news reports and summarise in oral form.

## UNIT II CLASSIFICATION

6

Reading – An article, social media posts and classifying based on the content; Writing – Definition, Note making, Note taking (Cornell notes etc.) and Summarising; Grammar – Connectives; Vocabulary – Phrasal verbs

LAB ACTIVITY: 6

Listening and speaking: Social interaction (Conversation including small talk)

#### UNIT III PROBLEM AND SOLUTION

**REPORT** 

•

6

6

Reading – Visual content (Tables/charts/graphs) for comprehension; Writing - Problem and Solution Essay; Grammar – If conditionals; Vocabulary – Sequential words.

LAB ACTIVITY:

Listening – Group discussion; Speaking – Participating in a group discussion

Listerling — Group discussion, Speaking — Lanticipating in a group discussion

Reading – Formal report on accidents (industrial/engineering); Writing – Industrial Accident report; Grammar – Active and passive voice, Direct and Indirect speech; Vocabulary – Numerical adjectives.

LAB ACTIVITY: 6

Listening / watching - Television documentary and discussing its content, purpose etc.

## UNIT V JOB APPLICATION AND INTERVIEW

6

Reading - Job advertisement and company profile; Writing – Job application (cover letter and CV) Grammar – Mixed Tenses; Vocabulary – Collocations related to work environment

LAB ACTIVITY: 6

Listening – Job interview; Speaking – Mock interviews

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS** 

#### **TEACHING METHODOLOGY**

Interactive lectures, role plays, group discussions, listening and speaking labs, technology enabled language teaching, flipped classroom.

#### **EVALUATION PATTERN**

Internal Assessment

Written assessments

Assignment

Lab Assessment

Group discussion (Peer assessment)

Listening

**External Assessment** 

**End Semester Examination** 

#### **LEARNING OUTCOMES**

By the end of the courses, students will be able to

- To apply appropriate language structure and vocabulary to enhance both spoken and written communication in formal contexts.
- Comprehend different forms of official documents
- Write professional documents coherently and cohesively.
- Interpret verbal and graphic content in authentic context
- Analyse and evaluate verbal and audio visual materials.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1												
CO2										$\checkmark$		$\sqrt{}$
CO3										$\checkmark$		$\sqrt{}$
CO4										$\checkmark$		$\sqrt{}$
CO5										$\checkmark$		$\sqrt{}$

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. "English for Engineers and Technologists" Volume 2 by Orient Blackswan, 2022
- 2. "English for Science & Technology II" by Cambridge University Press, 2023.

# **REFERENCES:**

- 1. "Communicative English for Engineers and Professionals" by Bhatnagar Nitin, Pearson India, 2010.
- 2. "Take Off Technical English for Engineering" by David Morgan, Garnet Education, 2008.
- 3. "Advanced Communication Skills" by Mathew Richardson, Charlie Creative Lab, 2020.
- 4. www.uefap.com

# MA23C02 ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORM L T P C TECHNIQUES 3 1 0 4

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To acquaint the students with Differential Equations which are significantly used in engineering problems.
- To make the students to understand the Laplace transforms techniques.
- To develop the analytic solutions for partial differential equations used in engineering by Fourier series.
- To acquaint the student with Fourier transform techniques used in wide variety of situations in which the functions used are not periodic.
- To develop Z- transform techniques in solving difference equations.

# UNIT I ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

9+3

Homogeneous linear ordinary differential equations of second order -superposition principle - general solution- Particular integral - Operator method - Solution by variation of parameters - Method of undetermined coefficients - Homogeneous equations of Euler—Cauchy and Legendre's type — System of simultaneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients.

# UNIT II LAPLACE TRANSFORMS

9+3

Existence theorem - Transform of standard functions - Transform of Unit step function and Dirac delta function - Basic properties - Shifting theorems - Transforms of derivatives and integrals - Transform of periodic functions - Initial and Final value theorem - Inverse Laplace transforms-Convolution theorem (without proof) - Solving Initial value problems by using Laplace Transform techniques.

### UNIT III FOURIER SERIES

9+3

Dirichlet's conditions – General Fourier series – Odd and even functions – Half-range Sine and Cosine series – Complex form of Fourier series – Parseval's identity – Computation of harmonics.

# UNIT IV FOURIER TRANSFORMS

9+3

Fourier integral theorem – Fourier transform pair - Fourier sine and cosine transforms – Properties – Transform of elementary functions – Inverse Fourier Transforms - Convolution theorem (without proof) – Parsevals's identity.

# UNIT V Z – TRANSFORM AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

9+3

Z-transform – Properties of Z-transform – Inverse Z-transform – Convolution theorem – Evaluation of Inverse Z transform using partial fraction method and convolution theorem - Initial and final value theorems – Formation of difference equations – Solution of difference equations using Z - transform.

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS** 

Laboratory based exercises / assignments / assessments will be given to students from the content of the course wherever applicable.

Branch specific / General Engineering applications based on the content of each units will be introduced to students wherever possible.

Suggested Laboratory based exercises / assignments / assessments :

Ordinary differential equations

1. Symbolic computation of linear ordinary differential equations

- 2. Solving System of simultaneous linear differential equations using ODE SOLVER Laplace transforms
  - 1. Symbolic computation of Laplace transform and Inverse Laplace transform
  - 2. Plotting Laplace transforms

#### **Fourier Series**

- 1. Symbolic computation of Fourier Coefficients
- 2. Computation of harmonics
- 3. Plotting truncated Fourier Series

#### Fourier Transform

- 1. Symbolic computation of Fourier Transforms
- 2. Plotting truncated Fourier Transforms

#### Z – transform

1. Symbolic computation of Z-Transforms

#### **OUTCOMES:**

- CO1 :Solve higher order ordinary differential equations which arise in engineering applications.
- CO2 :Apply Laplace transform techniques in solving linear differential equations.
- CO3: Apply Fourier series techniques in engineering applications.
- CO4: Understand the Fourier transforms techniques in solving engineering problems.
- CO5: Understand the Z-transforms techniques in solving difference equations.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, 45th Edition, New Delhi, 2020.
- 2. Erwin Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley India Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2018.

# REFERENCES:

- 1. N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2008
- 2. Greenberg M.D., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Pearson Education2nd Edition, 5th Reprint, Delhi, 2009.
- 3. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Narosa Publications, 5 th Edition, New Delhi, 2017.
- 4. Peter V.O'Neil, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Cengage Learning India Pvt., Ltd, 7 th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.
- 5. Ramana B.V., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Tata McGraw Hill Co. Ltd., 11th Reprint, New Delhi, 2010.

CO - PO Mapping:

Course				Р	ROGR	AMME C		MES				
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	P10	P11	P12
CO 1:	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO 2 :	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO 3:	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO 4:	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO 5:	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3

#### PH23C01

# **ENGINEERING PHYSICS**

(Common to all branches of B.E/B.Tech Programmes)

L T P C 3 0 2 4

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- To familiarize with crystal structure, bonding and crystal growth.
- To impart knowledge on Mechanics of Materials.
- To impart knowledge of oscillations, sound and Thermal Physics
- To facilitate understanding of optics and its applications, different types of Lasers and fiber optics.
- To introduce the basics of Quantum Mechanics and its importance.

#### UNIT I CRYSTAL PHYSICS

9+6

Crystal Bonding – Ionic – covalent – metallic and van der Walls's/ molecular bonding. Crystal systems - unit cell, Bravais lattices, Miller indices - Crystal structures - atomic packing density of BCC, FCC and HCP structures. NaCl, Diamond, Graphite, Graphene, Zincblende and Wurtzite structures - crystal imperfections- point defects - edge and screw dislocations – grain boundaries. Crystal Growth – Czocharalski method – vapor phase epitaxy – Molecular beam epitaxy- Introduction to X-Ray Diffractometer.

- 1. Determination of Lattice parameters for crystal systems.
- 2. Crystal Growth Slow Evaporation method
- 3. Crystal Growth Sol Gel Method

# UNIT II MECHANICS OF MATERIALS

9+6

Rigid Body – Centre of mass – Rotational Energy - Moment of inertia (M.I)- Moment of Inertia for uniform objects with various geometrical shapes. Elasticity –Hooke's law - Poisson's ratio - stress-strain diagram for ductile and brittle materials – uses- Bending of beams – Cantilever - Simply supported beams - uniform and non-uniform bending - Young's modulus determination - I shaped girders –Twisting couple – Shafts. Viscosity – Viscous drag – Surface Tension.

- 1. Non-uniform bending -Determination of Young's modulus of the material of the beam.
- 2. Uniform bending -Determination of Young's modulus of the material of the beam
- 3. Viscosity Determination of Viscosity of liquids.

#### UNIT III OSCILLATIONS, SOUND AND THERMAL PHYSICS

9+6

Simple harmonic motion - Torsional pendulum — Damped oscillations —Shock Absorber -Forced oscillations and Resonance —Applications of resonance. - Waves and Energy Transport —Sound waves — Intensity level — Standing Waves - Doppler effect and its applications - Speed of blood flow. Ultrasound — applications - Echolocation and Medical Imaging. Thermal Expansion — Expansion joints — Bimetallic strip — Seebeck effect — thermocouple -Heat Transfer Rate — Conduction — Convection and Radiation.

- 1. Torsional pendulum-Determination of rigidity modulus of wire and moment of inertia of the disc.
- 2. Melde's string experiment Standing waves.
- 3. Ultrasonic interferometer determination of sound velocity and liquids compressibility

### UNIT IV OPTICS AND LASERS

9+6

Interference - Thin film interference - Air wedge- Applications -Interferometers—Michelson Interferometer -- Diffraction - CD as diffraction grating - Diffraction by crystals -Polarization - polarizers -- Laser - characteristics - Spontaneous and Stimulated emission- population - inversion - Metastable states - optical feedback - Nd-YAG laser,  $CO_2$  laser, Semiconductor laser - Industrial and medical applications - Optical Fibers - Total internal reflection - Numerical aperture and acceptance angle - Fiber optic communication - Fiber sensors - Fiber lasers.

Laser - Determination of the width of the groove of the compact disc using laser.

Laser Parameters

Determination of the wavelength of the laser using grating

2. Air wedge -Determination of the thickness of a thin sheet/wire

3. Optical fibre - Determination of Numerical Aperture and acceptance angle

-Determination of bending loss of fibre.

4. Michelson Interferometer (Demonstration)

# UNIT V QUANTUM MECHANICS

9+6

**TOTAL: 75 PERIODS** 

Black body radiation (Qualitative) – Planck's hypothesis – Einstein's theory of Radiation - Matter waves—de Broglie hypothesis - Electron microscope – Uncertainty Principle – The Schrodinger Wave equation (time-independent and time-dependent) – Meaning and Physical significance of wave function - Normalization - Particle in an infinite potential well-particle in a three-dimensional box - Degenerate energy states - Barrier penetration and quantum tunneling - Tunneling microscope.

- 1. Photoelectric effect Determination of Planck's constant.
- 2. Black Body Radiation (Demonstration)
- 3. Electron Microscope (Demonstration)

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After completion of the course, the students will be able to

**CO1:** Understand the significance of crystal structure and bonding. Learn to grow crystals.

**CO2:** Obtain knowledge on important mechanical and thermal properties of materials and determine them through experiments.

**CO3:** Conceptualize and visualize the oscillations and sound.

**CO4:** Grasp optical phenomenon and their applications in real life.

**CO5:** Appreciate and evaluate the quantum phenomenon.

**CO6** Develop skill set to solve engineering problems and design experiments.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Raymond A. Serway, John W. Jewett, Physics for Scientists and Engineers, Thomson Brooks/Cole, 2013.
- 2. D. Halliday, R. Resnick and J. Walker, Principles of Physics. John Wiley & Sons, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2015.
- 3. N. Garcia, A. Damask and S. Schwarz, Physics for Computer Science Students, Springer-Verlag, 2012.
- 4. Alan Giambattista, Betty McCarthy Richardson and Robert C. Richardson, College Physics, McGraw-Hill Higher Education, 2012.

# **REFERENCES:**

- 1. R. Wolfson, Essential University Physics. Volume 1 & 2. Pearson, 2016.
- 2. D. Kleppner and R. Kolenkow. An Introduction to Mechanics, McGraw Hill Education, 2017.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	2	1		1							
CO2	3	2	1	1								
CO3	3	2	1	1								
CO4	3	2	1	1	1							
CO5	3	2	1	1	1							
CO6	3	2	1	2								

#### ME23C01

#### **ENGINEERING DRAWING AND 3D MODELLING**

L T P C 2 0 4 4

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

After successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- 1. Understand and use the engineering curves in engineering applications and projection techniques to construct conic curves, points and lines.
- 2. Develop skills in projecting surfaces and solids and create 2D models using CAD software.
- 3. Develop skills in 3D projection and 3D modeling of simple parts manually as well as using CAD software.
- 4. Understand and apply sectioning techniques to solids and assemble components.
- 5. Develop skills in lateral surface development and sheet metal design.

#### INTRODUCTION

Manual drawing tools (Mini Drafter, Set Squares, Protractor, Compass, and different grades of pencil). 'BIS' specifications and rules of Engineering Drawing – Arrows (2H thin line body, HB Filled head and L:W = 3:1 ratio), lettering (Digital fonts, font sizes pertaining to usage and representation), types of line and their syntax (Drawing based – Continuous thin & thick, dashed, dashed dotted and Application based – extension, dimensioning, construction, projection, reference, axis, section, hatching, and break lines), scaling (up, down and equal), and dimensioning. Placing and positioning the 'A3' size drawing sheet over the drawing table. Principal planes and projection, Division of line and circle in to equal parts, and construction of polygons

# UNIT i: ENGINEERING CURVES, PROJECTION OF POINTS AND LINES 6+12

Construction of conic curves with their tangent and normal – ellipse, parabola, and hyperbola by eccentricity method

Construction of special curves with their tangent and normal – cycloid, epicycloid, and involute

Projection of points and I angle projection of lines inclined to both principal planes by rotating line method and trapezoidal rule – marking their traces.

**Lab exercises:** Study exercise – Introduction to Sketching (or) Drawing, and modification tools in CAD software (AutoCAD, CREO, CATIA, Solid Works, Inventor, Fusion 360)

**Activities based learning:** Identification of the curves used in the application given in the flash card, demonstration of the instantaneous centre of rotation of governors with respect to angle of inclination of the arms of the governors

#### UNIT II PROJECTION OF SURFACES & SOLIDS, AND 2D MODELING 6+12

Projection of surfaces inclined to both the principal planes – polygonal, trapezoidal, rhomboidal and circular

Projection of solids – prisms, pyramids, and axisymmetric solids when the axis inclined to both the principal planes – freely hanging – contour resting condition on either of the planes by rotating object method

**Lab exercises:** Construction of basic sketches – lines, circle, polygon, spline curves, coils, along with dimensioning. Familiarizing with geometric constraints and their types

**Activities based learning:** Making the solids using cardboards, shadow mapping and contour drawing at different orientation of the solids using torches,

# UNIT III 3D PROJECTION OF SOLIDS AND 3D MODELING OF SIMPLE PARTS 6+12

Free hand sketching – I & III angle projections of engineering parts and components Isometric projection of combination of solids – prisms, pyramids, axisymmetric solids, frustum Perspective projection of prisms, pyramids and axisymmetric solids by visual ray method

Lab exercises: 3D Modeling and 2D drafting of machine parts

**Activities based learning:** Flipped classroom for Free hand sketching, Jig saw activity for Isometric projection, arts and crafts for perspective view

# UNIT IV SECTION OF SOLIDS AND SECTIONED DRAFTING OF ASSEMBLED COMPONENTS 6+12

Section of simple and hollow solids – prisms, pyramids and axisymmetric solids, solids with holes/ slots when the section plane perpendicular to one principal plane and inclined to other principal plane ('On the axis' and 'from the axis' conditions)

Application based – section of beams (I, T, L, and C), section of pipe bracket, wood joints, composite walls, shells, flange of a coupling and other similar applications

**Lab exercises:** Assembly of parts with respect to engineering constraints, and sectioned drafting of assembled components

**Activities based learning:** Making of mitered joint in wood, sectioning the beams in different angles of orientation and identifying the true shape

#### UNIT V LATERAL SURFACE DEVELOPMENT AND SHEET METAL DESIGN 6+12

Lateral surface development of sectioned solids when the section plane perpendicular to VP and inclined to HP.

Application based – construction of funnel, chimney, dish antenna, door latch, trays, AC vents, lamp shade, commercial packaging boxes with respect to sectioning conditions and other similar applications

Lab exercises: Sheet metal design and drafting, drafting of coils, springs and screw threads

**Activities based learning:** Fabrication of funnels, chimney, lamp shade, boxes using card boards, ply woods, acrylics

Total: 90 Hours

**Note:** Activities based learning should not be covered in the regular class hours. It should be given as assignments to the group of maximum 3 members

Question pattern suggestion: Part – A (Either or type)  $(5 \times 16 = 80)$  & Part – B (Compulsory)  $(1 \times 20 = 20)$ 

#### **COURSE OUTCOME:-**

After successful completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- **CO1:** Construct and identify different types of conic curves and special curves, and project the points and lines pertaining to engineering applications
- **CO2:** Project and visualize surfaces and solids in different orientations and utilize the CAD tools for designing.
- **CO3:** Create and draft accurate 3D models and 2D drawings of machine parts manually as well as using CAD softwares
- **CO4:** Determine the true shape of a sectioned solid and draft the assemble parts accordingly
- CO5: Develop lateral surfaces of sectioned solids and design sheet metal components

#### **TEXTBOOKS:**

- 1. Engineering Drawing" by N S Parthasarathy and Vela Murali
- 2. Engineering Drawing and Graphics with Auto CAD" by Venugopal K

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. "Basic Engineering Drawing: Mechanical Semester Pattern" by Mehta and Gupta
- 2. "Engineering Drawing" by Basant Agrawal and C M Agrawal
- 3. "Engineering Drawing With Auto CAD" by B V R Gupta
- 4. "Engineering Drawing" by P S Gill
- 5. "Engineering Drawing with an Introduction to AutoCAD" by Dhananjay Jolhe
- 6. "Engineering Drawing" by M B Shah
- 7. "Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing" by Imtiaz Hashmi
- 8. "Computer Aided Engineering Drawing" by S Trymbaka Murthy
- 9. "CAED: Computer Aided Engineering Drawing for I/II Semester BE/Btech Courses" by Reddy K B
- 10. "Computer-Aided Engineering Drawing" by Subrata Pal

СО									РО					P:	SO
CO	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	3	2		1				3	1		3	3	3	2
2	3	3	2		2				3	2		3	3	3	2
3	3	3	3	1	2				3	3		3	3	3	2
4	3	3	3	1	3				3	3		3	3	3	2
5	3	3	3	1	3				3	3		3	3	3	2

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. To practice the usage of various tools towards assembly and dis-assembly of different items / equipment.
- 2. To make simple part / component using welding processes.
- 3. To train on the basic wiring practices of boards, machines, etc.
- 4. To provide a hands-on experience on the use of electronic components, equipment, sensors and actuators.
- 5. To expose to modern computer tools and advanced manufacturing / fabrication processes.

LIST OF ACTIVITIES 1L,4P

# (A). Dis-assembly & Assembly Practices

- i. Tools and its handling techniques.
- ii. Dis-assembly and assembly of home appliances Grinder Mixer Grinder,
   Ceiling Fan, Table Fan & Washing Machine.
- iii. Dis-assembly and assembly of Air-Conditioners & Refrigerators.
- iv. Dis-assembly and assembly of a Bicycle.

#### (B). Welding Practices

- i. Welding Procedure, Selection & Safety Measures.
- ii. Power source of Arc Welding Gas Metal Arc Welding & Gas Tungsten Arc Welding processes.
- iii. Hands-on session of preparing base material & Joint groove for welding.
- iv. Hands-on session of MAW, GMAW, GTAW, on Carbon Steel & Stainless Stell plates / pipes, for fabrication of a simple part.

#### (C). Electrical Wiring Practices

- i. Electrical Installation tools, equipment & safety measures.
- ii. Hands-on session of basic electrical connections for Fuses, Miniature Circuit Breakers and Distribution Box.
- iii. Hands-on session of electrical connections for Lightings, Fans, Calling Bells.
- iv. Hands-on session of electrical connections for Motors & Uninterruptible Power Supply.

# (D). Electronics Components / Equipment Practices

- i. Electronic components, equipment & safety measures.
- ii. Dis-assembly and assembly of Computers.
- iii. Hands-on session of Soldering Practices in a Printed Circuit Breaker.
- iv. Hands-on session of Bridge Rectifier, Op-Amp and Transimpedance amplifier.
- v. Hands-on session of integration of sensors and actuators with a Microcontroller.
- vi. Demonstration of Programmable Logic Control Circuit.

# (E).Contemporary Systems

- i. Demonstration of Solid Modelling of components.
- ii. Demonstration of Assembly Modelling of components.
- iii. Fabrication of simple components / parts using 3D Printers.
- iv. Demonstration of cutting of wood / metal in different complex shapes using Laser Cutting Machine.

# **TOTAL: 75 Periods (15 Lecture + 60 Practical)**

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

Upon the successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

- CO1: Assemble and dis-assemble various items / equipment.
- CO2: Make simple parts using suitable welding processes.
- CO3: Setup wiring of distribution boards, machines, etc.
- CO4: Utilise the electronic components to fabricate a simple equipment, aided with sensors and actuators.
- CO5: Take advantage of modern manufacturing practices.

#### REFERENCES:

- Stephen Christena, Learn to Weld: Beginning MIG Welding and Metal Fabrication Basics, Crestline Books, 2014.
- 2. H. Lipson, Fabricated The New World of 3D Printing, Wiley, 1st edition, 2013.
- 3. Code of Practice for Electrical Wiring Installations (IS 732:2019)
- 4. A.S. Sedra and K.C. Smith, Microelectronic Circuits, Oxford University Press, 7th ed. (Indian edition), 2017.
- 5. Mazidi, Naimi, Naimi, AVR Microcontroller and Embedded Systems: Using Assembly and C, Pearson India, 1<sup>st</sup> edition 2013.
- 6. Visualization, Modeling, and Graphics for Engineering Design, D.K. Lieu, S.A. Sorby, Cengage Learning; 2nd edition.

#### CY23C03

#### CHEMISTRY FOR TECHNOLOGISTS

L T P C 3 0 0 3

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVE**

The students will be imparted the knowledge on Boiler feed water requirements, water treatment techniques, Applications of oil and its properties, principles of different chemical analysis and students also be provided with the knowledge on important dyes and their applications, they will be taught to prepare bleaching powder, sodium hypochlorite and hydrogen peroxide for the bleaching of fabrics in industries.

#### UNIT I WATER TECHNOLOGY

9

Water quality parameters- hardness -definition - units of hardness - determination of hardness (EDTA method). Alkalinity - definition - determination of alkalinity. TDS, BOD, COD and iron and their significance. Softening – zeolite and demineralization processes. Boiler troubles (scale, sludge, boiler corrosion, caustic embrittlement and carry over) and remedies – removal of oils and silica, internal conditioning. Desalination by electro-dialysis and reverse osmosis.

# UNIT II OILS, FATS, SOAPS & LUBRICANTS

9

Chemical constitution, chemical analysis of oils and fats – free acid, saponification and iodine values, definitions, determinations and significance. Soaps and detergents – cleaning action of soap. Lubricants - definition, characteristics, types and properties – viscosity, viscosity index, carbon residue, oxidation stability, flash and fire points, cloud and pour points, aniline point. Solid lubricants – graphite and molybdenum disulphide.

#### UNIT III CHEMICAL ANALYSIS – AN ANALYTICAL INSIGHT

9

Gravimetric analysis – principles – method – applications. redox titrations – principle – method – applications. Thin layer chromatography – principles – techniques – applications. Principles underlying the estimations of nitrogen in nitrogeneous fertilizers, phenol and aniline.

# UNIT IV DYE CHEMISTRY

9

Witt's theory and modern theory of colors – synthesis of methyl red, methyl orange, congo red, malachite green, p-rosaniline, phenolphthalein, fluorescence, eosin dyes.

# UNIT V CHEMICALS AND AUXILIARIES

9

Preparations of bleaching powder, sodium hypochlorite, hydrogen peroxide, chlorine dioxide – estimation of available chlorine in hypochlorite – determination of strength of hydrogen peroxide.

# **COURSE OUTCOME**

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

After completion of this course, the student is expected to

- CO1. Analyze the boiler feed water and assess the method of purification techniques.
- CO2 Classify oil, fat and soap and its properties and gain the knowledge about lubricants
- CO3. Understand the principles of different chemical analysis and to estimate the amount of nitrogen and aniline
- CO4. Classify the dyes and to prepare various dyes used in textile industries.
- CO5. Explain and prepare the chemical auxiliaries required for dyeing

# **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Jain & Jain, "Engineering Chemistry", 16th Edition, 2014, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company, New Delhi.
- 2. Sharma B.K, "Industrial Chemistry", 16th Edition, 2014, GOEL Publishing House, n Meerut.

# **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Dara SS, Umare SS, "A Textbook of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi, 2010.
- 2. Puri BR, Sharma LR, Pathania S, "Principles of Physical Chemistry", 42nd Edition, 2008, Vishal Publishing Co., Jalandhar.
- 3. Morrison RT, Boyd RN, Bhattacharjee SK, "Organic Chemistry", 7th Edition, Pearson India, 2011.

LT PC 1 0 0 1

# அலகு I <u>நெசவு மற்றும் பானைத் தொழில்நுட்பம்</u>:

3

3

சங்க காலத்தில் நெசவுத் தொழில் – பானைத் தொழில்நுட்பம் – கருப்பு சிவப்பு பாண்டங்கள் – பாண்டங்களில் கீறல் குறியீடுகள்.

# அலகு II <u>வடிவமைப்பு மற்றும் கட்டிடத் தொழில்நுட்பம்</u>:

சங்க காலத்தில் வடிவமைப்பு மற்றும் கட்டுமானங்கள் & சங்க காலத்தில் வீட்டுப் பொருட்களில் வடிவமைப்பு- சங்க காலத்தில் கட்டுமான பொருட்களும் நடுகல்லும் – சிலப்பதிகாரத்தில் மேடை அமைப்பு பற்றிய விவரங்கள் – மாமல்லபுரச் சிற்பங்களும், கோவில்களும் – சோழர் காலத்துப் பெருங்கோயில்கள் மற்றும் பிற வழிபாட்டுத் தலங்கள் – நாயக்கர் காலக் கோயில்கள் - மாதிரி கட்டமைப்புகள் பற்றி அறிதல், மதுரை மீனாட்சி அம்மன் ஆலயம் மற்றும் திருமலை நாயக்கர் மஹால் – செட்டிநாட்டு வீடுகள் – பிரிட்டிஷ் காலத்தில் சென்னையில் இந்தோ-சாரோசெனிக் கட்டிடக் கலை.

# அலகு III <u>உற்பத்தித் தொழில் நுட்பம்</u>:

3

கப்பல் கட்டும் கலை – உலோகவியல் – இரும்புத் தொழிற்சாலை – இரும்பை உருக்குதல், எஃகு – வரலாற்றுச் சான்றுகளாக செம்பு மற்றும் தங்க நாணயங்கள் – நாணயங்கள் அச்சடித்தல் – மணி உருவாக்கும் தொழிற்சாலைகள் – கல்மணிகள், கண்ணாடி மணிகள் – சுடுமண் மணிகள் – சங்கு மணிகள் – எலும்புத்துண்டுகள் – தொல்லியல் சான்றுகள் – சிலப்பதிகாரத்தில் மணிகளின் வகைகள்.

# அலகு IV <u>வேளாண்மை மற்றும் நீர்ப்பாசனத் தொழில் நுட்பம்:</u> 3

அணை, ஏரி, குளங்கள், மதகு – சோழர்காலக் குமுழித் தூம்பின் முக்கியத்துவம் – கால்நடை பராமரிப்பு – கால்நடைகளுக்காக வடிவமைக்கப்பட்ட கிணறுகள் – வேளாண்மை மற்றும் வேளாண்மைச் சார்ந்த செயல்பாடுகள் – கடல்சார் அறிவு – மீன்வளம் – முத்து மற்றும் முத்துக்குளித்தல் – பெருங்கடல் குறித்த பண்டைய அறிவு – அறிவுசார் சமூகம்.

# அலகு V <u>அறிவியல் தமிழ் மற்றும் கணித்தமிழ்</u>:

3

அறிவியல் தமிழின் வளர்ச்சி –கணித்தமிழ் வளர்ச்சி – தமிழ் நூல்களை மின்பதிப்பு செய்தல் – தமிழ் மென்பொருட்கள் உருவாக்கம் – தமிழ் இணையக் கல்விக்கழகம் – தமிழ் மின் நூலகம் – இணையத்தில் தமிழ் அகராதிகள் – சொற்குவைத் திட்டம்.

**TOTAL: 15 PERIODS** 

#### **TEXT-CUM-REFERENCE BOOKS**

- தமிழக வரலாறு மக்களும் பண்பாடும் கே.கே. பிள்ளை (வெளியீடு: தமிழ்நாடு பாடநூல் மற்றும் கல்வியியல் பணிகள் கழகம்).
- 2. கணினித் தமிழ் முனைவர் இல. சுந்தரம். (விகடன் பிரசுரம்).
- 3. கீழடி வைகை நதிக்கரையில் சங்ககால நகர நாகரிகம் (தொல்லியல்

- துறை வெளியீடு)
- 4. பொருநை ஆற்றங்கரை நாகரிகம். (தொல்லியல் துறை வெளியீடு)
- 5. Social Life of Tamils (Dr.K.K.Pillay) A joint publication of TNTB & ESC and RMRL (in print)
- 6. Social Life of the Tamils The Classical Period (Dr.S.Singaravelu) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies.
- 7. Historical Heritage of the Tamils (Dr.S.V.Subatamanian, Dr.K.D. Thirunavukkarasu) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies).
- 8. The Contributions of the Tamils to Indian Culture (Dr.M.Valarmathi) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies.)
- 9. Keeladi 'Sangam City C ivilization on the banks of river Vaigai' (Jointly Published by: Department of Archaeology & Tamil Nadu Text Book and Educational Services Corporation, Tamil Nadu)
- 10. Studies in the History of India with Special Reference to Tamil Nadu (Dr.K.K.Pillay) (Publishedby: The Author)
- 11. Porunai Civilization (Jointly Published by: Department of Archaeology & Tamil Nadu Text Bookand Educational Services Corporation, Tamil Nadu)
- 12. Journey of Civilization Indus to Vaigai (R.Balakrishnan) (Published by: RMRL) Reference Book.

UC23H02

#### TAMILS AND TECHNOLOGY

L T P C 1 0 0 1

## UNIT I WEAVING AND CERAMIC TECHNOLOGY

3

Weaving Industry during Sangam Age – Ceramic technology – Black and Red Ware Potteries (BRW) – Graffiti on Potteries.

#### UNIT II DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY

3

Designing and Structural construction House & Designs in household materials during Sangam Age -Building materials and Hero stones of Sangam age – Details of Stage Constructions in Silappathikaram - Sculptures and Temples of Mamallapuram - Great Temples of Cholas and other worship places - Temples of Nayaka Period -Type study (Madurai Meenakshi Temple)-Thirumalai NayakarMahal -ChettiNadu Houses, Indo-Saracenic architecture at Madras during British Period.

# UNIT III MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

3

Art of Ship Building - Metallurgical studies -Iron industry - Iron smelting, steel -Copper and gold-Coins as source of history - Minting of Coins — Beads making-industries Stonebeads -Glass beads - Terracotta beads -Shell beads/ bone beats - Archeological evidences - Gem stone types described in Silappathikaram.

#### UNIT IV AGRICULTURE ANDIRRIGATION TECHNOLOGY

3

Dam, Tank, ponds, Sluice, Significance of KumizhiThoompuof Chola Period, Animal Husbandry - Wells designed for cattle use - Agriculture and Agro Processing - KnowledgeofSea - Fisheries - Pearl - Conche diving - Ancient Knowledge ofOcean - KnowledgeSpecificSociety.

#### UNIT V SCIENTIFIC TAMIL & TAMIL COMPUTING

3

Development of Scientific Tamil - Tamil computing - Digitalization of Tamil Books - Development of Tamil Software - Tamil Virtual Academy - Tamil Digital Library - Online Tamil Dictionaries - Sorkuvai Project.

**TOTAL: 15 PERIODS** 

#### **TEXT-CUM-REFERENCEBOOKS**

- 1. தமிழக வரலாறு மக்களும் பண்பாடும் கே.கே. பிள்ளை (வெளியீடு: தமிழ்நாடு பாடநூல் மற்றும் கல்வியியல் பணிகள் கழகம்).
- 2. கணினித் தமிழ் முனைவர் இல. சுந்தரம். (விகடன் பிரசுரம்).
- 3. கீழடி வைகை நதிக்கரையில் சங்ககால நகர நாகரிகம் (தொல்லியல் துறை வெளியீடு)
- 4. பொருநை ஆற்றங்கரை நாகரிகம். (தொல்லியல் துறை வெளியீடு)
- 5. Social Life of Tamils (Dr.K.K.Pillay) A joint publication of TNTB & ESC and RMRL (in print)
- 6. Social Life of the Tamils The Classical Period (Dr.S.Singaravelu) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies.
- 7. Historical Heritage of the Tamils (Dr.S.V.Subatamanian, Dr.K.D. Thirunavukkarasu) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies).
- 8. The Contributions of the Tamils to Indian Culture (Dr.M.Valarmathi) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies.)
- 9. Keeladi 'Sangam City Civilization on the banks of river Vaigai' (Jointly Published by: Department of Archaeology & Tamil Nadu Text Book and Educational Services Corporation, Tamil Nadu)
- 10. Studies in the History of India with Special Reference to Tamil Nadu (Dr.K.K.Pillay) (Publishedby: The Author)
- 11. Porunai Civilization (Jointly Published by: Department of Archaeology & Tamil Nadu Text Bookand Educational Services Corporation, Tamil Nadu)
- 12. Journey of Civilization Indus to Vaigai (R.Balakrishnan) (Published by: RMRL) Reference Book.

#### MA23C05

#### PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS

L T P C

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To understand the basics of random variables with emphasis on the standard discrete and continuous distributions.
- To understand the basic probability concepts with respect to two dimensional random variables along with the relationship between the random variables and the significance of the Central Limit theorem.
- To understand the basic concepts of sampling distributions and statistical properties of point and interval estimators.
- To apply the small/ large sample tests through Tests of hypothesis.
- To understand the concept of analysis of variance and use it to investigate factorial dependence.

#### UNIT I ONE-DIMENSIONAL RANDOM VARIABLES

9+3

Discrete and continuous random variables – Moments – Moment generating functions – Binomial, Poisson, Geometric, Uniform, Exponential, Gamma and Normal distributions – Functions of a random variable.

# UNIT II TWO-DIMENSIONAL RANDOM VARIABLES

9+3

Joint distributions – Marginal and conditional distributions – Covariance – Correlation and Linear regression – Transformation of random variables – Central limit theorem (for independent and identically distributed random variables).

#### UNIT III ESTIMATION THEORY

9+3

Sampling distributions – Characteristics of good estimators – Method of Moments – Maximum Likelihood Estimation – Interval estimates for mean, variance and proportions.

#### UNIT IV TESTS OF SIGNIFICANCE

9+3

Type I and Type II errors – Tests for single mean, proportion, Difference of means (large and small samples) – Tests for single variance and equality of variances  $-\chi^2$  test for goodness of fit – Independence of attributes.

# UNIT V DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS

9+3

Completely Randomized Design – Randomized Block Design – Latin Square Design –  $2^2$  factorial design.

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS** 

Laboratory based exercises / assignments / assessments will be given to students from the content of the course wherever applicable.

Branch specific / General Engineering applications based on the content of each units will be introduced to students wherever possible.

#### SUGGESTED LAB EXERCISES

- 1. Data exploration using R
- 2. Visualizing Probability distributions graphically
- 3. Evaluation of correlation coefficient
- 4. Creating a Linear regression model in R
- 5. Maximum Likelihood Estimation in R
- 6. Hypothesis testing in R programming
- 7. Chi square goodness of fit test in R
- 8. Design and Analysis of experiments with R

#### **OUTCOMES:**

- CO1: Can analyze the performance in terms of probabilities and distributions achieved by the determined solutions.
- CO2: Will be familiar with some of the commonly encountered two dimensional random variables and be equipped for a possible extension to multivariate analysis.
- CO3: Provides an estimate or a range of values for the population parameter from random samples of population.
- CO4: Helps to evaluate the strength of the claim/assumption on a sample data using hypothesis testing.
- CO5: Equips to study the influence of several input variables on the key output variable.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Irwin Miller and Marylees Miller, "John E. Freund's Mathematical Statistics with applications", Pearson India Education, Asia, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2014.
- 2. Walpole, R.E., Myers R.H., Myres S.L., and Ye, K. "Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists", Pearson Education, Asia, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2024.

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Richard A. Johnson, Irwin Miller, John Freund "Miller & Freund's Probability and Statistics for Engineers", Person Education, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2015.
- 2. Ross, S.M. "Introduction to Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists", Elsevier, New Delhi, 5th Edition, 2014.
- 3. Spiegel, M.R., Schiller, J., Srinivasan, R.A. and Goswami, D. "Schaum's Outline of Theory and Problems for Probability and Statistics", McGraw Hill Education, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Reprint, 2017.
- 4. Devore, J.L. "Probability and Statistics for Engineering and the Sciences", Cengage Learning, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2016.

# CO – PO Mapping:

COURSE					PROG	RAMMI	E OUTC	OMES				
OUTCOMES	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	P10	P11	P12
CO1 :	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO2 :	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO3:	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO4 :	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO5 :	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3

### TT23C01 FUNDAMENTALS OF ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT

L T P C 3 0 0 3

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. To explain principles of economics relevant to managing an organization, to describe principles of economics to have the understanding of economic environment of business.
- 2. To study the Evolution, Functions and Principles of Management.

#### UNIT I: BASIC CONCEPTS OF ECONOMICS AND MARKET

9

Definition, scope of economics; fundamental concepts; demand, supply, equilibrium; theory of production, cost; forms of market; concepts of revenue; pricing in perfect and imperfect competition.

#### UNIT II: NATIONAL INCOME AND MONEY

9

National income - concept, measurement, economic welfare; concept of consumption, saving and investment; economic growth - measurement, fluctuation, control; Money-theory, exchange - Demand and supply of money.

#### UNIT III: INFLATION AND GOVERNMENT POLICY

9

Inflation - causes, effect, control; Inflation VS Unemployment, Philips curve; Government policies, Fiscal and Monitoring Policy, planning - economic growth and public welfare.

#### UNIT IV: MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES AND ORGANIZATIONS

9

Definition of Management - Science or Art - Manager vs. Entrepreneur - Types of Managers - Managerial Roles and Skills - Evolution of Management - Scientific, Approaches of Management - Types of Business Organization - Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, Company - Public and Private Sector Enterprises - Organization Culture and Environment.

#### UNIT V: FUNCTIONS OF MANAGEMENT

9

Planning - Nature and Purpose- Objectives - Strategies - Policies and Planning Premises - Decision Making - Organizing - Nature and Process - Premises - Departmentalization - Line and Staff - Decentralization - Organizational culture, Staffing - Selection and training - Placement - Performance appraisal - Career Strategy - Leadership - Communication, Controlling - Process of Controlling - Controlling techniques, productivity and operations management - Preventive control, Industrial Safety.

# TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

#### **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of the course, Students are expected to become familiar with

CO1: Principles of economics and market

CO2: Concepts of consumption and national income

CO3: Government policy and economic growth

CO4: Management principles and business organisation

CO5: Performing managerial functions like planning, organizing, staffing, leading & controlling

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Stephen P. Robbins & Mary Coulter, "Management", Prentice Hall of India, 10th Edition, 2009.
- 2. JAF Stoner, Feeman R.E and Daniel R Gilbert "Management", Pearson Education, 6th Edition 2004.

- 3. Stephen A. Robbins, David A. Decenzo and Mary Coulter, "Fundamentals of Management" Pearson Education, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2011.
- 4. Pau. A. Samuelson, William D., Nordhaus, Sudip Chaudhuri and Anindya Sen, Economics, 19<sup>th</sup> edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2010.
- 5. Richard Lipsey & Alec Charystal, Economics, 12th ed., Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011.
- 6. Kari E. Case and Ray C.Fair, "Principles of Economics", 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson, Education Asia, ND, 2002.

Course Outcomes					Pro	ogram	Outco	me						gram Sp Outcon	
	PO 1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO 6	PO7	PO 8	PO 9	PO10	PO11	PO1	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	3	3	2
2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	3	3	2
3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	3	3	2
4	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	3	3	2
5	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	3	3	2
Overall CO	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	3	3	2

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn about

- Structure and morphology of textile fibres
- Physical characteristics of textile fibres

#### UNIT I STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES OF FIBRES

9

Introduction; definition of staple fibre, filament; classification of fibres; essential and desirable properties of fibres; fibre forming polymers and its properties; morphological structure of cotton and wool

#### UNIT II NATURAL FIBRES

9

Cultivation and extraction of natural fibers- cotton, jute, flax; sericulture of silk; extraction of wool fibre; chemical composition; structure and properties of fibres

#### UNIT III REGENERATED AND SYNTHETIC FIBRES

9

Production sequence of regenerated and modified cellulosic fibres- viscose rayon, acetate rayon, high wet modulus and high tenacity fibres; synthetic fibres- polyester, nylon, polypropylene, polyethylene, acrylic and polyurethane; chemical structure and properties; production principles

#### UNIT IV MOISTURE, TENSILE AND THERMAL PROPERTIES

9

Moisture absorption behavior of natural and man-made fibres; conditioning of fibres- mechanism of conditioning and factors influencing conditioning, moisture diffusion in fibres; tensile characteristics; elastic recovery and mechanical conditioning of fibres;  $T_g$  and  $T_m$ ; static electricity in textile fibres; friction and its measurement for fibres

# UNIT V STRUCTURAL INVESTIGATION OF FIBRES

9

Identification of fibres; transmission and scanning electron microscopes – principle and working; X-ray diffraction techniques – estimation of crystallinity; infrared radiation and dichroism techniques

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

# **OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student shall be able to

CO1: Classify textile fibres and discuss about the properties of fibres

CO2: Demonstrate the structure and properties of natural fibres

CO3: Discuss and explain the properties of regenerated and synthetic fibres

CO4: Assess and demonstrate the moisture, tensile and thermal properties of textile fibres

CO5: Analyse the structure of fibres

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Morton W.E., and HearleJ.W.S., "Physical Properties of Textile Fibres", The Textile Institute, Washington D.C., 2008.
- 2. Mishra S.P. "Fibre Science and Technology", New Age International Publishers, 2010

#### REFERENCES

- 1. Mukhopadhyay S. K., "Advances in Fibre Science", The Textile Institute,1992, ISBN:1870812379
- 2. Meredith R., "Mechanical Properties of Textile Fibres", North Holland, Amsterdam,1986, ISBN:1114790699,ISBN-13:9781114790698
- 3. RaheelM.(ed.)., "Modern Textile Characterization Methods", Marcel Dekker, 1995, ISBN:0824794737
- 4. Mukhopadhyay.S.K., "TheStructureandPropertiesofTypicalMeltSpunFibres", TextileProgress, Vol.18, No.4, TextileInstitute, 1989, ISBN:1870812115
- 5. Hearle J. W. S., and Peters. R. H., "Fibre structure", Elsevier Ltd, 1963, ISBN:1483212211|ISBN-13:9781483212210

Course					Pro	ogram	Outco	me						ram Sp Outcom	
Outcomes	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
1	3	1	0	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	3	3	2	2	3
2	2	3	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	1	3
3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	3
4	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	1	2
5	2	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	3
Overall CO	2.3	2.4	2.2	2.4	2.2	1.4	1.8	1.2	1.8	1	2.2	2.2	1.8	1.4	2.8

#### **TEXTILE MANUFACTURING**

L T P C 3 0 1 3.5

#### **OBJECTIVE:**

- To enable the students to understand various processes involved in conversion of fibre to yarn and yarn to fabric
- To impart knowledge about the working mechanism of various machineries involved in conversion of fibre to yarn and yarn to fabric

#### UNIT I PREPARATORY TO SPINNING

9+3

Sequence of spinning machinery for producing carded, combed and blended yarns in short staple spinning system; numbering systems for textile materials and conversions; objectives, construction and working of ginning, blow room, carding machines, comber, draw frame and roving frame

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Material passage in ginning and blow room
- 2. Material passage in carding and draw frame
- 3. Material passage in comber and simplex

# UNIT II YARN FORMATION

9 + 2

Principles of yarn formation in ring, compact, rotor, friction, two nozzle air jet, air vortex, core, wrap, self-twist and adhesive spinning systems; analysis of yarn faults

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Material passage in ring spinning
- 2. Material passage in rotor spinning

#### UNIT III PREPARATORY TO WEAVING

9 +2

Introduction to fabrics - woven, knitted and non-woven; preparatory process for weaving-winding, warping, sizing, drawing-in and denting

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Material passage in winding
- 2. Study of warping machine

#### UNIT IV FABRIC FORMATION I

9+5

Principles of weaving; shedding-tappet, dobby and jacquard; picking-cone over and cone under picking mechanism; beat-up mechanism; auxiliary motions of a loom and its types; multi shuttle looms; terry looms

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Study of shedding in weaving
- 2. Study of picking in weaving
- 3. Study of beat-up in weaving
- 4. Study of auxillary motions in weaving

#### UNIT V FABRIC FORMATION II

9+3

Principles of weft insertion in shuttle less looms – rapier, projectile, water jet and air jet looms; yarn requirements, salient features; multi-phase weaving; analysis of fabric defects

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Study of rapier loom
- 2. Study of air jet loom

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS +15 PERIODS** 

#### **OUTCOMES:**

On completion of this course, the students shall be able to

- CO1: analyze and describe the various process and machines required for converting fibre to yarn, calculate the count of fibre strand
- CO2: explain the formation of yarn in different spinning system and analyze the structure and faults of yarn
- CO3: prepare yarn for weaving and describe the working of weaving preparatory machines
- CO4: demonstrate the functioning of weaving and explain the different types of motions involved in production of fabric in conventional weaving machine
- CO5: explain the different types of motions involved in production of fabric in modern weaving machines and analyze the fabric defects

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Klein W., "The Technology of Short-staple Spinning", The Textile Institute, Manchester, 1998.
- 2. Oxtoby E., "Spun Yarn Technology", Butterworth, London, 1987, ISBN: 0408014644/ISBN-13: 9780408014649.
- 3. Talukdar M.K., Sriramulu P.K. and Ajgaonkar D.B., "Weaving: Machines, Mechanisms, Management", Mahajan Publishers, Ahmedabad, 1998, ISBN: 81-85401-16-0
- 4. Marks R. and Robinson T.C., "Principles of Weaving", The Textile Institute, Manchester, 1989, ISBN: 0 900739 258

# **REFERENCES**

- 1. Lord P. R., "Yarn Production: Science, Technology and Economics", The Textile Institute, Manchester, 2003, ISBN: 1855736969 | ISBN-13: 9781855736962
- 2. PR. Lord and Mohammed, "Weaving: Conversion of yarn to fabric", M.H.Merrine Publishing Co. Ltd., VK, 1998.

Course Outcomes					Pro	ogram	Outco	me						ıram Sı Dutcon	pecific ne
	PO 1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PO 6	PO7	PO8	PO 9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO 2	PSO3
1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	3	3	2
2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	3	3	2
3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	3	3	2
4	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	3	3	2
5	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	3	3	2
Overall CO	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	3	3	2

# **FABRIC STRUCTURE**

L T P C 3 0 2 4

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn about different structures of woven fabric and design the structure for different applications

#### UNIT I ELEMENTARY WEAVES

9+10

Introduction — methods of representing weave in point paper, construction of design, draft and lifting plan, types of draft, heald calculation, order of denting; elementary weaves — plain, twill, satin, sateen and their derivatives — loom requirements

#### **Practicals**

- 1) Identification of commercially available woven fabrics
- 2) Plain and its derivatives
- 3) Twill and its derivatives
- 4) Satin (regular and irregular)
- 5) Sateen (regular and irregular)

#### UNIT II SPECIAL WEAVES I

9+10

Ordinary and brighten honey comb; huck-a-back and its modifications; mock-Leno; crepe weaves; colour and weave effects; Bedford cords - plain and twill faced, wadded; welts and piques, wadded piques; loom requirements

#### **Practicals**

- 1. Honeycomb (ordinary and brighton)
- 2. Huck-a-back
- 3. Crepe
- 4. Mock-leno
- 5. Bedford cord

#### UNIT III SPECIAL WEAVES II

9+4

Backed fabrics-warp and weft, reversible and non-reversible fabrics; extra warp and extra weft figuring - single and double colour — loom requirements

#### **Practicals**

- 1. Extra warp and extra weft figuring
- 2. Backed fabrics

#### UNIT IV PILE FABRICS AND VELVETEENS

9+2

Pile fabrics; warp pile - wire pile, terry pile, loose backed; weft pile - plain back and twill back velveteen, lashed pile, corduroy, and weft plush - loom requirements

#### **Practicals**

1) Pile fabrics (warp and weft)

#### UNIT V SPECIAL FABRICS

9+4

Double cloth, types of stitches; Damasks; Gauze and Leno principles – loom requirements; trade name of popular structures

#### **Practicals**

- 1) Gauze and Leno
- 2) Double cloth
- 3) Tapestry

#### **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS + 30 PERIODS**

#### **OUTCOMES:**

Upon the completion of this course the student will be able to construct design, draft and peg plan and loom requirements for producing fabrics with

CO1: Plain, twill, satin and derivatives structures

CO2: Honey comb, crepe structures

CO3: Bedford cords, piques, backed fabrics, extra warp/weft figuring fabrics

CO4: Warp and weft pile structures

CO5: Double, damask, gauze and leno structures

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Grosicki Z. J., "Watson's Textile Design and Colour", Vol.1, Wood head Publications, Cambridge England, 2004, ISBN: 1 85573 7701 24.
- 2. Grosicki Z. J., "Watson's Advanced Textile Design and Colour", Vol. II, Butterworths, London, 1989, ISBN-9781855739963

#### **REFERENCES**

- 1. Wilson J., "Handbook of Textile Design", Textile Institute, Manchester, 2001, ISBN: 185573 5733.
- 2. Horne C.E., "Geometric Symmetry in Patterns and Tilings", Textile Institute, Manchester, 2000, ISBN: 1 85573 4923.
- 3. Seyam A. M., "Structural Design of Woven Fabrics, Theory and Practice", Textile Institute, Manchester, 2002, ISBN: 1 87037 2395.
- 4. GeornerD., "Woven Structure and Design, part 1: Single Cloth Construction", WIRA,U.K., 1986, ISBN: 0900820179 | ISBN-13: 9780900820175
- 5. GeornerD., "Woven Structure and Design, Part 2: Compound Structures", WIRA, U.K., 1989, ISBN: 090366951X | ISBN-13: 9780903669511
- 6. Jan Shenton., "Woven Textile Design", Laurence King Publishing, 2014, ISBN: 178067337X | ISBN-13: 9781780673370.

Course Outcomes					Pro	ogram	Outco	me						ram Sp Dutcom	
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
1	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	3	3
2	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	3	3
3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	3	3
4	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	3	3
5	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	3	3
Overall CO	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	3	3

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To introduce briefly the basic concepts of fashion and design to the students.
- To acquaint the student with the history and evolution of fashion, its elements, traditional costumes of various cultures of the world

#### UNIT I FASHION DESIGN

6 + 3

Fashion – definition; terminologies – high end fashion, ready to wear, boutique, street fashion, recurring fashion, mass fashion, style, chic, classic, fad, trend, motif -forms, bases, arrangement and principles, silhouettes, fashion cycle; fashion adoption theories – trickle down, trickle up and trickle across; fabric design – traditional, geometrical, abstract, naturalistic and folk; garment design – classification, structural, decorative and functional.

#### **Practicals:**

1. Illustration of different types of fabric designs using lines, strokes, gradation and perspective shading techniques

#### UNIT II ELEMENTS AND PRINCIPLES OF DESIGN

6 + 9

Elements of design –definition, perception and visual effects - line, shape, form, size, texture and pattern, colour – dimensions, physical and psychological effects; principles of design – Harmony, balance, rhythm, emphasis and proportion; introducing elements and principles of design in apparels.

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Illustration and rendering of flat sketches of women's garment applying elements and principles of design
- 2. Illustration and rendering of flat sketches of men's garment applying elements and principles of design
- 3. Illustration and rendering of flat sketches of kid's garment applying elements and principles of design

#### UNIT III HISTORY AND EVOLUTION OF WORLD COSTUMES

6 + 3

History and evolution of motifs, designs, colour and costumes of Egypt, Greece, Rome, English, America, France, Africa, Thailand, Myanmar, China, Japan, Srilanka, Pakistan

#### Practicals:

1. Illustration and rendering of different styles of World costumes on flesh figure

#### UNIT IV HISTORY AND EVOLUTION OF INDIAN COSTUMES

6 + 12

History and evolution of motifs, designs, colour and costumes of India – ancient garments during the Mauryan and Guptha period; traditional Indian costumes – northern, eastern, western and southern part of India

# **Practicals:**

- 1. Illustration and rendering of different styles of costumes of Northern part of India
- 2. Illustration and rendering of different styles of costumes of Southern part of India
- 3. Illustration and rendering of different styles of costumes of Eastern part of India
- Illustration and rendering of different styles of costumes of Western part of India

Motifs, colour combinations and designs of Hand-woven textiles -Banaras brocades, Jamdani saris, Paithani saris, Kanchipuram saris, Chanderi saris; printed textiles - Bagru prints from Rajasthan, Kalamkari from Andhra Pradesh; embroidered textiles -Kashida, Phulkari, Chamba, Rumal, Chikankari, phoolpkak, zardozi, kasuti, kantha, pipliapplique; resist dyed textiles - Bandhani, Bandhej & Lehariya of Rajasthan, Ikat and Patola of Gujarat.

#### **Practicals:**

1. Study on drapes and practice on rendering of traditional saris

**TOTAL: 30 PERIODS +30 PERIODS** 

# **OUTCOMES:**

Upon the completion of this course, the students can able to

- CO1 Understand the fashion terminologies and development of textile & garment designs
- CO2 Apply the elements & principles of design in Textiles and Apparels
- CO3 Understand the History and evolution of costumes of different parts of the World and apply it on to the garments for the current trend
- CO4 Understand the History and evolution of costumes of different parts of India and apply it on to the garments for the current trend
- CO5 Understand the motifs, colour and design used in the traditional Indian textiles, embroideries and printing and apply it on to the textiles for the current trend

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. John Hopkins, "Fashion Design: The Complete Guide", Fairchild Books, USA, 2012.
- 2. VandanaBhenderi, "Costume, Textiles and Jewellery of India Traditions in Rajasthan", 78 Prakash Books, New Delhi, 2004.
- 3. Fillow J and Bernard N Thomas and Hudson, "Traditional Indian Textiles", Prentice Hall, India.1993.
- 4. Alkazi, Roshen. Ancient Indian Costume. [New Delhi]: Art Heritage, 1983.

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Hart A North S V and A Museum, "Historical Fashion in detail the 17th and 18th Centuries", McMillan, India, 1998.
- 2. Kathy Alert, "Traditional folk costumes of Europe paper dolls in full color", Dover publications, Inc., Newyork, 1984.
- 3. Diane T. and Cassidy T., "Colour forecasting", Blackwell Publishing, 2005, ISBN: 1405121203 / ISBN: 978-1405121200.
- 4. Elaine Stone and Jean A. Samples, "Fashion Merchandising", McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1985, ISBN: 0070617422.
- 5. Marian L. Davis, "Visual Design and Dress", Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 1996, ISBN: 0131121294 / ISBN: 978-0131121294.
- 6. Naik, S. D., Traditional embroideries of India. 1996, APH Publishing

# **COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX**

							Pro	gram	Outco	me					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	2	3	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	2	3	3	2
CO2	2	2	3	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	2	3	3	2
CO3	2	2	3	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	2	3	3	2
CO4	2	2	3	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	2	3	3	2
CO5	2	2	3	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	2	3	3	2
Overall	2	2	3	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	2	3	3	2

### AT23304 BASIC SEWING MACHINERY PRACTICE LABORATORY

L T P C 0 0 4 2

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

To practically train the students in sewing using SNLS machine

#### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

- 1. Identification of single needle lockstitch machine (SNLS) components and understanding their functions.
- 2. Needle fixing and threading in single needle, double needle, over-lock, flat lock and feed-of the-arm machine.
- 3. Practice for pedal and knee lifter operations and winding the bobbin thread.
- 4. Study on Needle bar working, hook /looper mechanism, feeding mechanism, threading and tensioning for the following machines
  - i. SNLS machine
  - ii. Chain stitch machine
  - iii. Overlock machine
  - iv. Flatlock machine
  - v. Feed off arm machine
- 5. Sewing exercise on paper in SNLS
  - i. Exercise 1 Parallel line
  - ii. Exercise 2 Square
  - iii. Exercise 3 Curves
  - iv. Exercise 4 Concentric curves
- 6. Stitching exercise on fabric panels in SNLS
  - i. Exercise 1 Parallel line
  - ii. Exercise 2 Square
  - iii. Exercise 3 Curves

#### **OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this practical course, the student shall be able to

- CO 1: Identify and understand the functions of machine components
- CO 2: Execute the threading and settings of the sewing machine
- CO 3: Prepare fabric panels with different sewing patterns

# **TOTAL:60 PERIODS**

#### **Course Articulation Matrix**

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2
CO2	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2
CO3	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2
Overall	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

The objective of the course is four-fold:

- 1. Development of a holistic perspective based on self-exploration about themselves (human being), family, society and nature/existence.
- 2. Understanding (or developing clarity) of the harmony in the human being, family, society and nature/existence
- 3. Strengthening of self-reflection.
- 4. Development of commitment and courage to act.

# Module I: Introduction (3L,6P)

Purpose and motivation for the course, recapitulation from Universal Human Values-I, Self-Exploration—Its content and process; 'Natural acceptance' and Experiential Validation- as the process for self-exploration Continuous Happiness and Prosperity- A look at basic Human Aspirations Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facility- the basic requirements for fulfilment of aspirations of every human being with their correct priority Understanding Happiness and Prosperity correctly- A critical appraisal of the current scenario, Method to fulfil the above human aspirations: understanding and living in harmony at various levels.

**Practical Session:** Include sessions to discuss natural acceptance in human being as the innate acceptance for living with responsibility (living in relationship, harmony and coexistence) rather than as arbitrariness in choice based on liking-disliking

# Module II: Harmony in the Human Being

(3L,6P)

Understanding human being as a co-existence of the sentient 'l' and the material 'Body', Understanding the needs of Self ('l') and 'Body' - happiness and physical facility, Understanding the Body as an instrument of 'l' (I being the doer, seer and enjoyer), Understanding the characteristics and activities of 'l' and harmony in 'l', Understanding the harmony of I with the Body: Sanyam and Health; correct appraisal of Physical needs, meaning of Prosperity in detail, Programs to ensure Sanyam and Health.

**Practical Session:** Include sessions to discuss the role others have played in making material goods available to me. Identifying from one's own life. Differentiate between prosperity and accumulation. Discuss program for ensuring health vs dealing with disease.

# Module III: Harmony in the Family and Society

(3L,6P)

Understanding values in human-human relationship; meaning of Justice (nine universal values in relationships) and program for its fulfilment to ensure mutual happiness; Trust and Respect as the foundational values of relationship, Understanding the meaning of Trust; Difference between intention and competence, Understanding the meaning of Respect, Difference between respect and differentiation; the other salient values in relationship, Understanding the harmony in the society (society being an extension of family): Resolution, Prosperity, fearlessness (trust) and co-existence as comprehensive Human Goals, Visualizing a universal harmonious order in society- Undivided Society, Universal Order-

from family to world family.

**Practical Session**: Include sessions to reflect on relationships in family, hostel and institute as extended family, real life examples, teacher-student relationship, goal of education etc. Gratitude as a universal value in relationships. Discuss with scenarios. Elicit examples from students' lives

# Module IV: Harmony in the Nature and Existence

(3L,6P)

Understanding the harmony in the Nature, Interconnectedness and mutual fulfilment among the four orders of nature- recyclability and self regulation in nature, Understanding Existence as Co-existence of mutually interacting units in all- pervasive space, Holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence.

**Practical Session:** Include sessions to discuss human being as cause of imbalance in nature (film "Home" can be used), pollution, depletion of resources and role of technology etc.

# Module V: Implications of Harmony on Professional Ethics

(3L,6P)

Natural acceptance of human values, Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct, Basis for Humanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and Humanistic Universal Order, Competence in professional ethics: a. Ability to utilize the professional competence for augmenting universal human order b. Ability to identify the scope and characteristics of people friendly and ecofriendly production systems, c. Ability to identify and develop appropriate technologies and management patterns for above production systems. Case studies of typical holistic technologies, management models and production systems, Strategy for transition from the present state to Universal Human Order: a. At the level of individual: as socially and ecologically responsible engineers, technologists and managers b. At the level of society: as mutually enriching institutions and organizations, Sum up.

**Practical Session:** Include Exercises and Case Studies will be taken up in Sessions E.g. To discuss the conduct as an engineer or scientist etc.

#### **TOTAL: 45 (15 Lectures + 30 Practicals) PERIODS**

#### **COURSE OUTCOME:**

#### By the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- Become more aware of themselves, and their surroundings (family, society, nature);
- 2. Have more responsible in life, and in handling problems with sustainable solutions, while keeping human relationships and human nature in mind.
- 3. Have better critical ability.
- 4. Become sensitive to their commitment towards what they have understood (human values, human relationship and human society).
- **5.** Apply what they have learnt to their own self in different day-to-day settings in real life, at least a beginning would be made in this direction.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Human Values and Professional Ethics by R R Gaur, R Sangal, G P Bagaria, Excel Books, New Delhi, 3<sup>rd</sup> revised edition, 2023.

- 2. Jeevan Vidya: Ek Parichaya, A Nagaraj, Jeevan Vidya Prakashan, Amarkantak, 1999.
- 3. Human Values, A.N. Tripathi, New Age Intl. Publishers, New Delhi, 2004.
- 4. The Story of Stuff (Book).
- 5. The Story of My Experiments with Truth by Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi
- 6. Small is Beautiful E. F Schumacher.
- 7. Slow is Beautiful Cecile Andrews.
- 8. Economy of Permanence J C Kumarappa
- 9. Bharat Mein Angreji Raj PanditSunderlal
- 10. Rediscovering India by Dharampal
- 11. Hind Swaraj or Indian Home Rule by Mohandas K. Gandhi
- 12. India Wins Freedom Maulana Abdul Kalam Azad
- 13. Vivekananda Romain Rolland (English)
- 14. Gandhi Romain Rolland (English)

# Web URLs:

- 1. Class preparations: <a href="https://fdp-si.aicte-india.org/UHV-II%20Class%20Note.php">https://fdp-si.aicte-india.org/UHV-II%20Class%20Note.php</a>
- 2. Lecture presentations: <a href="https://fdp-si.aicte-india.org/UHV-II\_Lectures\_PPTs.php">https://fdp-si.aicte-india.org/UHV-II\_Lectures\_PPTs.php</a>
- 3. Practice and Tutorial Sessions: <a href="https://fdp-si.aicte-india.org/UHV-11%20Practice%20Sessions.php">https://fdp-si.aicte-india.org/UHV-11%20Practice%20Sessions.php</a>

#### **Articulation Matrix:**

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1						1	1	1	3			3
CO2						1	1	1	3			3
CO3						3	3	2	3		1	3
CO4						3	3	2	3		1	3
CO5						3	3	3	3		2	3

#### AT23401

#### **PATTERN MAKING**

L T P C 2 0 6 5

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable students

- To understand the various landmark of the body and measurement taking process.
- To understand the pattern making principles and draft the pattern for various components of the garments

#### UNIT I BODY MEASUREMENTS

6+12

Anthropometry measurements, Body measurements- measuring body dimensions, landmark terms 3D body scanning; standard measurement chart, designation and control dimensions; body appearance, its relation to clothing, illusions created by clothing; body ideals- eight head theory, body proportions, height and weight distribution

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Measuring the Dress Form male, female and child
- 2. Formulation of the size charts

#### UNIT II PATTERN TERMINOLOGIES

6+18

Block Pattern, working pattern & Commercial patterns allowances; functions of pattern making tools and pattern terminologies- grain line, balance line, style line, notches, jog seam, dart points, pleats, flares, gather and true bias; truing and blending in pattern

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Drafting patterns of sleeve variations
- 2. Drafting patterns of collar and yoke variations
- 3. Drafting patterns of pocket and cuff variations

# UNIT III PATTERN MAKING PRINCIPLES

6+18

Methods of patternmaking- drafting and draping; basic Men's and Women's bodice block- top and bottom; contouring pattern making principles, grading techniques

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Drafting the basic blocks of male
- 2. Drafting the basic blocks of female
- 3. Grading of basic block

# UNIT IV DART MANIPULATION AND COMPONENT PATTERNS

6+24

Dart manipulation, added fullness; dart variations- graduated and radiating darts, parallel, asymmetric and intersecting darts; terminologies, pattern drafting- collar, neck lines- binding and facing, yoke, pocket, sleeve, cuff and plackets

# **Practicals:**

- 1. Single Dart manipulation using slash spread and pivotal techniques
- 2. Double Dart manipulation using slash spread and pivotal techniques
- Drafting Graduated and radiating darts
- 4. Drafting Asymmetric dart variations

#### UNIT V GARMENT PATTERNS

6+18

Shirt and trousers for men, women and children; skirt foundations and its variation; salwar kameez and Indian blouse, bias styled dresses and dresses without waist lines; children wear-basic pattern set, dresses and jumpers

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Drafting patterns of skirt
- 2. Drafting patterns of salwar kameez

### **TOTAL: 30 PERIODS+90 PERIODS**

#### **OUTCOMES:**

On completion of the course students are expected to

- CO1. Discuss the significance of anthropometric and the clothing sizing systems
- CO2. Explain pattern terminologies and methods of taking body measurements
- CO3. Illustrate pattern construction techniques
- CO4. Practice pattern making principles and develop garment components
- CO5: Develop patterns for men, women and children wear

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Fan J., Yu W., and Hunter L., "Clothing Appearance and Fit: Science and Technology", Wood head Publishing Limited, 2004, ISBN: 1855737450 | ISBN-13: 9781855737457
- 2. Ashdown S., "Sizing in Clothing", Wood head Publishing Limited, 2007, ISBN: 1845690346 ISBN-13: 9781845690342

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Helen Joseph Armstrong., "Patternmaking for Fashion Design", Pearson Education Pvt Ltd., 2005,ISBN: 067398026X | ISBN-13: 9780673980267
- 2. Winifred Aldrich., "Metric Pattern Cutting for Children's Wear and Baby Wear", Blackwell Publishing, 2009, ISBN: 140518292X | ISBN-13: 9781405182

#### **COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX**

Course Outcomes	Program Outcome														
	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	2	3	1	1	3	1	1	3	3	2	3	3	2	1
CO2	3	3	3	1	1	2	1	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	1
CO3	3	2	3	2	3	2	1	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	1
CO4	2	2	3	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	1
CO5	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	1
Overall	2.8	2.4	3	1.6	1.8	2.2	1	1.8	2.6	2.2	2.2	2.4	3	2	1

#### AT23402

#### **GARMENT CONSTRUCTION**

L T P C 3 0 4 5

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- To impart knowledge on laying, cutting and sewing of garment
- To enable students to understand the construction of Men's, Women's and Children's wear

#### UNIT I LAYING AND CUTTING

9+4

Different fabric packages and unwinding methods, fabric spreading modes, marker planning, Requirements of cutting and safety procedures; bundling and numbering.

#### **Practicals:**

1. Fabric laying using pin table for understanding symmetry and matching

#### UNIT II SEAMS AND STITCHES

9+12

Seam types and classes, stitch types and classes – characteristics and applications; sewing threads- types, numbering system, ticket number calculation, sewing thread consumption, selection of sewing thread, common sewing defects – causes and remedies

#### Practicals:

- 1. Sewing practice of different stitch classes
- 2. Sewing practice of seam types superimposed seam, lapped seam, bound seam and flat seam

#### UNIT III GARMENT COMPONENTS AND ITS STYLINGS

9+32

Selection and construction-fullness, yoke, neckline finishes, collars, pocket, placket, sleeves, hems and cuffs; Balance and symmetry in garments. Fastenings - Types of zippers, Buttonholes and buttons, Hooks, eyes, and snaps

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Sewing of different types of neckline finishes
- 2. Sewing of different types of darts, pleats, tucks and gathers
- 3. Sewing of different types of plackets
- 4. Sewing of different types of pockets
- 5. Sewing of different types of sleeves
- 6. Sewing of different types of collars
- Sewing of different types of yokes

# UNIT IV MEN'S WEAR

9

Material flow, assembly of garments and machinery used for Men's wear – T-Shirt, shirt, trousers, denim pants, skirt and jackets.

#### UNIT V WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S WEAR

9 + 12

Material flow, assembly of garments and machinery used for women's wear – ladies blouses, shirts, pants, trousers, and jeans, casual wear, party wear; children's wear – jump suits, rompers, frocks and dungaree

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Sewing of button hole and button attachments
- 2. Construction of zipper placket
- 3. Attachment of trims with fabric with different presser foot.

# **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS +60 PERIODS**

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student would be able to

- CO1 Comprehend the laying and cutting process for garment construction
- CO2 Analyse the characteristics and applications of seams and stitches used for construction
- CO3 Identify the factors influencing the selection and construction of different garment components
- CO4 Illustrate the construction of Men's wear
- CO5 Illustrate the construction of Women's and children's wear

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Helen Joseph, Armstrong, "Patternmaking for Fashion Design", Pearson Education Pte.Ltd.,2005.
- 2. Winifred Aldrich, "Metric Pattern Cutting for Children's Wear and Baby Wear", BlackwellPublishing,2004.
- 3. JacobSolinger, "ApparelProductionHandbook", ReinholdPublications, 1998
- 4. Carr H and Latham B., "The Technology of Clothing Manufacturing", Blackwell Science, U.K., 1994

# **REFERENCES**

- 1. Ruth E. Glock, Grace I. Kunz, "Apparel Manufacturing, Sewn Product Analysis", fourth edition, Pearson Education, ISBN:81775807601594
- 2. Laing R.M., Webster J, "Stitches & Seams", The Textile Institute, India, 1998
- 3. Shaeffer Claire, "Sewing for the Apparel Industry", Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2001
- 4. Singer, "SewingLingerie", CyDeCosseIncorporated, 1991.

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	3	3	2	3	1	1	2	3	3	1	3	3	2	1
CO2	2	2	3	2	3	1	1	2	1	3	1	3	3	2	1
CO3	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	1
CO4	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	3	3	1	3	3	2	1
CO5	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	3	3	1	3	3	2	1
Overall	2.4	2.6	3	2.2	2	1.2	1.2	1.8	2.4	2.8	1.2	3	3	2	1

#### **OBJECTIVE:**

To enable the students to recognize the garment production machines and its working mechanisms

#### UNIT I SPREADING AND CUTTING MACHINES

6+9

Spreading machines, cutting machines, Fusing machines; working mechanism- straight knife, round knife, rotary shears, band knife, die cutting, computer controlled cutting machine, laser cutting, notches and drills; automations and advancements.

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Study on the working principle of spreading machine
- 2. Study on the working mechanism of different cutting machines

#### UNIT II SEWING MACHINES

6+15

Types of sewing machines and mechanism- lockstitch, chainstitch, overlock, coverstitch, button hole, button attachment, feed off arm; machine components and functions, basic operation and maintenance

#### Practicals:

- 1. Study on the threading, tensioning and working principle of button hole machine
- 2. Evaluation of the strength and consistency of stitches produced by different settings on the SNLS machine.
- 3. Evaluation of the strength and consistency of stitches produced by different settings on the chain stitch machine.
- 4. Evaluation of the strength and consistency of stitches produced by different settings on the overlock machine.
- 5. Evaluation of the strength and consistency of stitches produced by different settings on the flatlock machine.

#### UNIT III SPECIAL MACHINES AND WORK AIDS

6

Special machines based on product category – shirt, pants, denim, knits, leather and functional garments. Work aids - folders, presser foot, guides and attachments.

# UNIT IV PRESSING AND FINISHING EQUIPMENT

6+6

Ironing equipment- steam irons, vacuum tables; needle detectors, washing and finishing machines, pressing techniques and tools, folding machines, poly bagging machine.

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Study on the working principle ironing equipments
- 2. Study on the working mechanism of form finishers

#### UNIT V GARMENT MACHINERY MAINTENANCE

6

Preventive, predictive, breakdown maintenance; safety standards in garment production, automation in garment production – sew bots.

**TOTAL: 30 PERIODS + 15 PERIODS** 

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- CO 1 Comprehend the fundamental concepts on belts and drives
- CO 2 Explain the fundamental principle and working of machines used for spreading and cutting
- CO 3 Analyse the stitch formation and other mechanisms of SNLS machine
- CO 4 Explain the stitch formation and other mechanisms of chain stitch machine
- CO 5 Classify different types of feed mechanisms and attachments

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Harold Carr., and Barbara latham., "The Technology of Clothing Manufacture", 4th Edition, Whiley-Black well Sciences, 2008, ISBN: 1405161981 / ISBN: 978-1405161985
- 2. Jacob Solinger., "Apparel Manufacturing Handbook", 2nd Edition Bobbin Blenheim Media Corp,1988, ISBN: 1879570009 / ISBN: 978-1879570009
- 3. Ruth E. Glock., and Grace I. Kunz., "Apparel Manufacturing Sewn Product Analysis", 4th Edition, Pearson Prentice Hall, 2005, ISBN: 0131119826 | ISBN-13: 9780131119826

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Villumsone-Nemes I., "Industrial Cutting of Textiles material", Wood head Publications Pvt. Ltd 2012, ISBN: 978-1-85709-134-5
- JelkaGersak., "Design of Clothing Manufacture Process A Systematic Approach to Planning Scheduling and Control", Wood head Publications Pvt. Ltd, 2013, ISBN: 978-1-85709-778-1

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	3	1	2	2	1	1
CO2	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	1	1
CO3	2	1	3	1	2	1	2	1	1	3	1	3	2	1	1
CO4	2	1	3	1	2	1	2	1	1	3	1	3	2	1	1
CO5	3	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	1
Overall	2.6	2	2.4	1.6	2	1.6	1.8	1.6	1.2	2.8	1.2	2.2	2	1	1

#### AT23404

#### TEXTILE CHEMICAL PROCESSING

L T P C 3 0 3 4.5

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn about pre-treatments involved in the wet processing of textiles, dyeing and printing of textiles

#### UNIT I PREPARATORY PROCESSES

9+9

Identification of fibres; process sequence of wet processing for woven and knits; singeing; desizing; scouring; bleaching; optical whitening; mercerization

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Identification of fibres
- 2. Determination of blend composition
- 3. Desizing, scouring, bleaching of cotton fabric

UNIT II DYEING 9+18

Classification of dyes; dyeing of cotton using direct, reactive, vat and sulphur dyes; dyeing of polyester and blends; garment dyeing, machineries used in dyeing. Color; electromagnetic spectrum - visible range, measurement of color strength - color matching- theory and applications; spectrophotometer and color matching systems; quality control using color matching systems, color difference - pass / fail system and shade sorting; assessment of fastness of dyed fabrics

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Dyeing of cotton using reactive dyes
- 2. Dyeing of cotton using vat dyes
- 3. Dyeing of polyester using disperse dyes
- 4. Determination of wash, perspiration, light and rubbing fastness of dyed fabrics
- 5. Determination of whiteness and yellowness index
- 6. Determination of color parameters in fabric using spectrophotometer

#### UNIT III PRINTING

9+6

Styles of printing- direct, discharge, resist; ingredients of print paste; methods of printing; digital printing, garment printing,; special prints -flock, foam, foil, glitter, kadi, leather, pearl and rubber

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Printing of cotton fabric by direct- block and screen
- 2. Printing of cotton fabric by discharge technique block and screen

#### UNIT IV FINISHING

9+6

Mechanical finishing; chemical finishing - softening, crease resist, bio-polishing, flame retardant, water repellent, water proof, soil release, antimicrobial, UV protection finish; denim washing, types of garment washing

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Assessment of water repellent fabric
- 2. Assessment of flame retardant fabric

UNIT V GARMENT CARE

9+6

Garment care-types and characteristics of stains, identification of stains, selection of stain removers, methods of stain removal; laundering procedures and care instructions adopted for cellulosic, protein and synthetic materials, storage of household linen and apparel laundries, care labeling

# **Practicals:**

- 1. Determination of skew, bow and shrinkage of dyed/finished fabrics
- 2. Determination of residual formaldehyde on garments
- 3. Determination of PCP estimation on fabrics

#### **TOTAL:45 PERIODS + 45 PERIODS**

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student would be able to

- CO1 Comprehend the preparatory process in chemical processing
- CO2 Classify various types of dyes and distinguish the applications of the dyes based on the types of fibre
- CO3 Recognize about different styles of printing and the print paste composition
- CO4 Distinguish the various methods and application of finishing
- CO5 Analyze the strength of color and color difference of dyed samples

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Trotman E. R., "Dyeing and Chemical Technology of Textile Fibres", B.I Publishing Pvt. Ltd., NewDelhi,1994, ISBN:0471809101|ISBN-13:9780471809104
- 2. Karmarkar S.R., "Chemical Technology in Pre-treatment processes of Textiles", Elsevier Publications, Newyork,1999, ISBN: 044450060X|ISBN-13:9780444500601.
- 3. Shenai V. A., "Chemistry of Dyes and Principles of Dyeing", Sevak Publications, Mumbai,1995, ISBN: B0007BFE9Y
- 4. Shenai V.A., "Technology of printing", Sevak Publications, Mumbai, 1996
- 5. Miles W. C., "Textile Printing", Wood head Publication, 2003, ISBN 0901956761.

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Hall A.J., "Textile Finishing", 2<sup>nd</sup>ed., McGrawHill, 1995.
- Marsh J.T., "Introduction to Textile Finishing" Vol. II, NewAge, 1996.
- 3. HeywoodD.,"Textile Finishing", Woodhead Publishing Ltd., 2003 ISBN 090195681
- 4. ShenaiV.A., "Technology of Finishing", Vol.X, Usha, 1998
- 5. Schindler.W.D and HauserP., "Chemical Finishing of Textiles", Woodhead Publications, ISBN:1855739054.
- Yin-Ling Lam, Chi-Wai Kan& Chun-Wah Marcus Yuen, "Developments in functional finishing of cotton fibres— wrinkle-resistant, flame retardant and antimicrobial treatments", Textile Progress, Vol. 44, Nos. 3 - 4, September-December2012,175— 249.
- Shah H.S., and Gandhi R.S., "Instrumental Colour Measurement and Computer Aided Colour Matching for Textiles", Mahajan Book Publication, 1990, ISBN: 8185401004 / ISBN: 9788185401003
- **8.** Choudhury A.K.R., "Modern concepts of colour and Appearance", Oxford and IBH publishing Ltd., 2000, ISBN: 1578080789 | ISBN-13: 9781578080786
- 9. Gulrajani M.L.(Ed.)., "Colour Measurement Principles, advances and industrial

- applications", Wood head Publishing Ltd, 2010, ISBN: 1845695593 | ISBN: 13:9781845695590
- 10. Reife A. and Freeman H.S., "Environmental Chemistry of Dyes and Pigments", Wiley,1996,ISBN:0471589276

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	3	3	2	0	0	3	3	3	2	0	2	3	1	3
CO2	3	3	3	2	0	0	3	3	3	2	0	2	3	1	3
CO3	3	3	3	2	0	0	3	3	3	2	0	2	3	1	3
CO4	3	3	3	2	0	0	3	3	3	2	0	2	3	1	3
CO5	3	3	3	2	0	0	3	3	3	2	0	2	3	1	3
Overall	3	3	3	2	0	0	3	3	3	2	0	2	3	1	3

# **COMPUTER AIDED PATTERN LABORATORY**

L T P C 0 0 4 2

#### **OBJECTIVE:**

To train the students in Computer aided pattern making software's for pattern making and marker planning

# LIST OF EXPERIMETS

- I. Use CAD software- I to train the basic tool and develop 2D patterns, grading and marker planning for
  - 1. Kid's frock
  - 2. Women's top
  - 3. Women's skirt
  - 4. Dungaree
  - 5. Ladies blouse
  - 6. Men's Formal shirt
  - 7. Men's Formal trouser
- II. To Use CAD software- II to train the basic tool and develop 2D patterns, grading and marker planning for
  - 1. Kid's romper
  - 2. Shirts and Trousers
  - 3. Blouses

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS** 

# **OUTCOMES**:

Upon completion of the course, the student will able to

CO1: Develop a pattern for kids wear

CO2: Develop a pattern for women's wear

CO3: Develop a pattern for men's wear

CO4: Formulate grading of developed patterns

CO5: Experiment with the optimization of marker

#### **COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX**

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
CO2	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
CO3	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
CO4	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
CO5	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
Overall	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2

#### **SEMESTER V**

#### TT23C05 FABRIC AND GARMENT QUALITY EVALUATION

L T P C 2 0 2 3

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

 To enable the students to learn about the constructional details of fabrics, evaluation of fabric properties, their importance and garment quality

#### UNIT I CONSTRUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

6

Basic fabric particulars – Measurement of thread density, count of warp and weft, thickness, areal density (GSM), crimp, the cover factor and cover fraction calculations; fabric sampling techniques; standards and norms

#### UNIT II STRENGTH CHARACTERISTICS

6+10

Tensile strength measurement – principles and methods; seam strength, seam slippage; principles and measurement of tear strength, bursting strength; standards and norms

#### **Practicals:**

Determination of

- 1. Fabric tensile strength
- 2. Fabric tear strength
- 3. Fabric bursting strength
- 4. Seam strength
- 5. Seam slippage

# UNIT III SURFACE CHARACTERISTICS

6+14

Principle and measurement of fabric stiffness, drapeability, crease recovery, wrinkle recovery, air permeability, water repellency, fabric shrinkage, fabric abrasion resistance, fabric pilling, soil resistance; standards and norms

#### **Practicals:**

Determination of

- 1. Fabric bending modulus and flexural rigidity
- 2. Fabric crease recovery
- 3. Fabric wrinkle recovery
- 4. Fabric drape
- 5. Fabric abrasion
- 6. Fabric pilling resistance
- 7. Air permeability of fabrics

#### UNIT IV FABRIC HANDLE AND FUNCTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

Objective measurement by KES-F – tensile, shear, bending, compression, surface roughness and friction - hysteresis measurements; principles and measurement by FAST, principle and measurements of fabric flame resistance, moisture and thermal properties; standards and norms.

6

**TOTAL: 30 PERIODS +30 PERIODS** 

Fabric defects – inspection and grading, acceptable quality level; quality assessment of garments - cutting, sewing, pressing, finishing and packaging defects; durability characteristics of trims - zippers, buttons, snaps; buckles- abrasion, bursting and corrosiveness; standards and norms

#### **Practicals:**

Determination of

- 1. Button pulling test
- 2. Delamination test
- 3. Testing of sewing threads

#### **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, the students shall be able to

- CO1 Analyse and evaluate the construction characteristics of fabric
- CO2 Differentiate and explain measuring principles of strength characteristics of fabric
- CO3 Evaluate and explain the surface characteristics of fabrics
- CO4 Investigate and evaluate the low stress and functional characteristics of fabric
- CO5 Evaluate and explain the fabric inspection and quality assessment of garments

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Booth J.E., "Principle of Textile Testing", Butterworth Publications, London, 1989
- 2. Saville B.P., "Physical Testing of Textiles", Textile Institute, Manchester, 1998
- 3. Kothari V. K., "Testing and Quality Management", Progress in Textile Technology Vol.1, IAFL Publications, New Delhi, 1999

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Ruth clock and Grace Kunz., "Apparel Manufacture Sewn Product Analysis", Upper Sadle River Publications, New York, 2000
- 2. Pradip V. Mehta., "Managing Quality in the Apparel Industry", NIFT Publication, India, 1998
- 3. Sara J. Kadolph, "Quality Assurance for Textiles and Apparels", Fair Child Publications, New York, 1998
- 4. Slater K., "Physical Testing and Quality Control", The Textile Institute, Vol.23, No.1/2/3 Manchester, 1993

									Prog	ram C	Outco	me			
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO								
Cutoomoo	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
CO2	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
CO3	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
CO4	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
CO5	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
Overall	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2

#### AT23501 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING IN APPAREL INDUSTRY

LTPC 2103

**OBJECTIVES:** 

To enable the students to learn about basics of industrial engineering and different tools of industrial engineering and its application in apparel industry

# UNIT I PRODUCIVITY

6+3

Productivity concepts, causes for low productivity in apparel industry, suggestions for productivity improvement; basic work content, added work content, reduction of work content and ineffective time, work study- introduction and procedure

# UNIT II METHOD STUDY

6+3

Methods study – introduction, approach to method study; techniques of recording; method analysis techniques; method study in garment manufacture; motion analysis, principles of motion economy, micro motion analysis – SIMO Chart

#### UNIT III WORK MEASUREMENT

6+3

Work measurement, time study – equipment and procedure, rating concepts; work measurement applied to garment industry; work sampling techniques; standard data- PMTS, GSD, calculation of standard allowance minutes (SAM), incentive wage system

#### UNIT IV ERGONOMICS

6+3

Ergonomics - importance, division; ergonomic principles - designing of workplace, working processes, handling material, tools and environment; introduction to human anthropometry, ergonomic conditions - lighting, ventilation, climatic condition - temperature control, humidity control, noise control, safety measures in garment industry

#### UNIT V LOCATION AND LAYOUT

6+3

Site Selection for garment industry; plant layout –importance and types- systematic layout planning procedure layout adaptations, layout efficiency, case studies.

#### **TUTORIALS**

Solving the problems using computer spread sheet

**TOTAL: 30 PERIODS + 15 PERIODS** 

#### **OUTCOMES:**

Upon the completion of the course the student shall be able to

CO1: Understand the productivity concepts

CO2: Carryout method study and Motion analysis

CO3: Execute work measurement in textile industry

CO4: Understand the importance of ergonomics in garment industry

CO5: Illustrate the types of layout

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. George Kanwaty, "Introduction to Work Study ", ILO, Geneva, 1996, ISBN: 9221071081 | ISBN-13: 9789221071082
- 2. Enrick N. L., "Time study manual for Textile industry", Wiley Eastern (P) Ltd., 1989, ISBN: 0898740444 | ISBN-13: 9780898740448
- 3. Khanna O. P., and Sarup A., "Industrial Engineering and Management", Dhanpat Rai Publications, New Delhi, 2010, ISBN: 818992835X / ISBN: 978-8189928353

#### REFERENCES

- 1. Norberd Lloyd Enrick., "Industrial Engineering Manual for Textile Industry", Wiley Eastern (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 1988, ISBN: 0882756311 | ISBN-13: 9780882756318
- 2. Chuter A. J., "Introduction to Clothing Production Management", Wiley-Black well Science, U.S. A., 1995, ISBN: 0632039396 | ISBN-13: 9780632039395
- 3. David M. Levine., Timothy C. Krehbiel., and Mark L. Berenson., "Business Statistics: A First Course", 7th Edition, Pearson Education Asia, New Delhi, 2015, ISBN: 032197901X | ISBN-13: 9780321979018
- 4. Chase., Aquilano., and Jacobs., "Production and Operations Management", Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 8th Edition, 1999, ISBN: 0256225567 | ISBN-13: 9780256225563
- 5. GavrielSalvendy., "Industrial Engineering Technology and operations management", WileyInterscience Publications, USA, 2001, ISBN: 0471330574 | ISBN-13: 9780471330578
- 6. GordanaColovic., "Ergonomics in the garment industry", Wood publishing India Pvt. Ltd., India, 2014, ISBN: 0857098225 | ISBN-13: 9780857098221

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO2	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO3	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO4	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Overall	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3

#### **OBJECTIVES**

- To enable the students to understand the production planning in garment industry
- To emphasis on the improved methods of material control in apparel production
- To acquaint students with quality concepts for implementing quality in apparel production

#### UNIT I SAMPLING AND PRE - PRODUCTION ACTIVITIES

6+3

Concepts of concurrent engineering and reverse engineering of standard garments; overview of pre-production functions, purpose and procedure of conducting pre-production meeting; sampling stages, steps between prototypes to production; product data management; cut order planning; bundle distributions and tracking

#### UNIT II OPERATION BREAKDOWN

6+3

Operation break down and production sequence, line balancing, identification of bottlenecks and critical operations, operation wise machinery allocation—basic shirts, trousers, skirts; production grid and flowchart.

# UNIT III PLANT LOADING AND CAPACITY PLANNING

6+3

Determination of machinery requirements for a new factory, calculation of labour requirements; line balancing techniques – line and operator efficiency, balance control; establishing factory capacity, TAKT time, planning for multi style production – preparation of planning board; subcontracting – reasons.

#### UNIT IV PRODUCTION SCHEDULING

6+3

Principles of scheduling, scheduling charts - master schedule, GANTT chart, backlog graph for WIP control, scheduling control techniques; network representations - CPM and PERT; preparation of time and action calendar.

# UNIT V PRODUCTION SYSTEM AND CONTROL METHODS

6+3

Production systems - full garment assembly, make through, batch production, progressive bundle, straight line assembly, unit production system, modular production system; material management - Manufacturing Resources Planning (MRP II), Just In Time production system (JIT), Optimised Production Technology (OPT), Economic Order Quantity (EOQ), ABC, VED analysis in inventory control; lean manufacturing and its performance measures, kanban system.

#### **TUTORIALS**

Solving the problems using computer spread sheet

#### TOTAL:30 PERIODS + 15 PERIODS

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to

CO1: Understand the aspects of production planning

CO2: Explain operations involved in cutting room

CO3: Illustrate operations and assembly planning

CO4: Understand the material management

CO5: Describe the significance of inspection and quality control

Page **84** of **193** 

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. JacobSolinger., "ApparelProductionHandbook", ReinholdPublications, 1998, ISBN: 18795 70009/ISBN: 978-1879570009 (series 1 & series 2)
- 2. CarrH and LathamB., "The Technology of Clothing Manufacturing", Blackwell Science, U.K., 1994, ISBN:0632037482 ISBN-13:9780632037483
- 3. RuthE.Glock.,andGracel.Kunz.,"ApparelManufacturing,SewnProductAnalysis",FourthE dition,PearsonEducation,2004, ISBN:0131119826ISBN-13:9780131119826.
- 4. Vilumsoneland Nemes., "Industrial cutting of textile materials", Wood head Publishing Limited, 2012, ISBN:978-0081021224/ISBN:0081021224.

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Laing R.M., and WebsterJ., "Stitches & Seams", The Textile Institute, India, 1999, ISBN:1870812735|ISBN-13:9781870812733
- 2. ShaefferClaire., "Sewing for the Apparel Industry", Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2001, ISBN:0321062841 |ISBN-13:9780321062840
- 3. Singer., "Sewing Lingerie", CyDeCosse Incorporated, 1991, ISBN:0865732604|ISBN-13:9780865732605
- 4. PattyBrown., andJanettRice., "Ready-To Wear Apparel Analysis", Third Edition, Prentice-HallInc., NewJersey, 2000, ISBN:0130254347 | ISBN-13:9780130254344
- 5. Chuter A.J., "Introduction to Clothing Production Management", Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, 2001, ISBN: 0632039396 | ISBN-13:978063203939

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outoomoo	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO2	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO3	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO4	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Overall	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3

# TT23C08 TECHNOLOGY OF KNITTING AND NONWOVEN

L T P C 3 0 0 3

#### **OBJECTIVE:**

• To enable the students to learn the fundamentals and types of knitting and nonwoven

#### UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF KNITTING

9

Comparison of fabric properties-woven, knitted and bonded fabrics; classification of knitting processes – weft knit & warp knit; yarn quality requirements for knitting; general definitions and principles of knitting; types of knitting needles – Bearded, Latch& Compound needle; elements of knitted loop structure

# UNIT II WEFT KNITTING

9

Basic weft knitted structures and their production -plain, rib, interlock and purl; fundamentals of formation of knit, tuck and float stitches; analysis of various types of weft knitted structure; flat-bed knitting; weft knitted fabric defects

#### UNIT III WARP KNITTING

9

Basic principles; elements of warp knitted loop open and closed laps; tricot and raschel warp knitting machines; warp knitted fabrics—structures and end uses; warp knitted fabric defects

#### UNIT IV WEB PREPARATION FOR NONWOVEN

9

Introduction; principle, machines and processes for web preparation - dry laid, wet laid, air laid-; quality control of webs; web preparation by polymericsolution

#### UNIT V BONDING OF NONWOVEN

9

Bonding methods- principles, machine; processes for mechanical, thermal, chemical bonding; process parameters; application; testing of nonwoven

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

#### **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student shall be able to

CO1: Explain and classify knitting process

CO2: Describe and design basic weft knitted structure

CO3: Explain, classify and design basic warp knitted structure

CO4: Discuss the nonwoven web formation

CO5: Differentiate nonwoven bonding techniques

# **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Spencer D.J., "Knitting Technology", III Ed., Textile Institute, Manchester, 2001, ISBN:1855733331.
- 2. Samuel Raz., "Flat Knitting: The new generation", Meisenbach GmbH, Bamberg,1997, ISBN:3-87525-054-0.
- 3. 2.SamuelRaz., "Warp Knitting production", Melliand Textilberichte, GmbH, Rohrbacher, 1987. ISBN:3-87529-022-4
- 4. Lunenschloss J., Albrecht W. and David Sharp., "Nonwoven Bonded Fabrics", Ellis Horwood Ltd., New York, 1985, ISBN: 0-85312-636-4.
- 5. Mrstina V. and Feigl F., "Needle Punching Textile Technology", Elsevier, New York, 1990,ISBN: 0444988041 | ISBN-13: 9780444988041

#### **REFERENCES**

- 1. Ajgaonkar D.B., "Knitting technology", Universal Publishing Corporation, Mumbai,1998, ISBN:0818502738/ISBN:9780818502736
- 2. Chandrasekhar Iyer, Bernd Mammel and Wolfgang Schach, "Circular Knitting", Meisenbach GmbH, Bamberg, 1995, ISBN:3-87525-066-4.
- 3. Dharmadhikary R. K., Gilmore T. F., Davis H. A. and Batra S. K., "Thermal Bonding of Nonwoven Fabrics", Textile Progress, Vol.26, No.2, Textile Institute Manchester, 1995, ISBN:1870812786.
- 4. Jirsak O. and Wadsworth L. C., "Nonwoven Textiles", Textile Institute, Manchester, 1999, ISBN: 0 89089 9788.
- 5. Russell S., "Hand Book of Nonwovens", Textile Institute, Manchester, 2004, ISBN: 1855736039

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	-	-	3	-	2	1	-	2	2	2	2	1	-	2	-
CO2	-	-	3	-	2	1	-	2	2	2	2	1	-	2	-
CO3	-	-	2	-	3	1	-	2	2	2	2	1	-	2	-
CO4	-	-	2	-	3	1	-	2	2	2	2	1	-	2	-
CO5	-	-	2	-	3	1	-	2	2	2	2	1	-	2	-
Overall	-	-	2.4	-	2.6	1	-	2	2	2	2	1	-	2	-

# TT23C18 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT FOR TEXTILE INDUSTRY L T P C 2 1 0 3

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn

- Costing of yarn, fabrics and garments and interpretation of financial statements
- Sources of financing and investment analysis

#### UNIT I BASICS OF COSTING

6

Costing-concepts, types; different methods of costing, classification of costs; preparation of cost sheet; cost profit volume analysis, break even analysis

#### UNIT II TEXTILE COSTING

6

Costing of yarn, fabrics and garments; tax structure

#### UNIT III CAPITAL STRUCTURE

6

Sources and cost of capital - equity and debt, capital structure; working capital management; budget, types of budgets, budgeting and control in textile industry

#### UNIT IV INVESTMENT ANALYSIS

6

Depreciation- methods of computing depreciation; investment analysis — payback period method, accounting rate of return, discounted cash flow methods - IRR, NPV, PI

#### UNIT V TOOLS FOR FINANCIAL ANALYSIS AND CONTROL

6

Interpretation - Profit and loss account, balance sheet, cash flow statement, illustrations from textile industry; financial ratio analysis

#### **TUTORIALS - 15 PERIODS**

Solving the problems using computer spread sheet

**TOTAL: 30 PERIODS + 15 PERIODS** 

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of the course, the students can

- CO1: Explain types and different methods of costing; prepare the cost sheet; execute cost profit volume, break even analysis
- CO2: Determine the cost of yarn, fabric and garment
- CO3: Explain different sources of capital and evaluate the cost of capital; analyze the data and prepare the budget for textile firm
- CO4: Determine depreciation by different methods and investigate investment appraisal by different methods

CO5: Analyze and interpret the financial statements and execute financial ratio analysis

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Pandey I. M., "Financial Management", Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi,10<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010
- 2. Kantwala D.N., "Costing and Cost Control –A Marginal Approach for Textile Industry", Texcons, Bombay, 1977.

#### **REFERENCES**

- 1. Bhave P.V. and Srinivasan V., "Costing Accounting to Textile Mills", ATIRA, Ahmadabad, 1976
- 2. Thukaram Rao M.E., "Cost Accounting and Financial Management" New Age International, Bangalore, 2004
- 3. Narang, G. B. S., and Kumar V., "Production and Costing", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 1988
- 4. Hrishikes Bhattacharya., "Working Capital Management, Strategies and Techniques", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2014
- 5. Khan and Jain, "Basic Financial Management and Practice", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2014

Course Outcomes					Pro	ogram	Outco	ome						gram S <sub>l</sub> Outcon	
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
1	-	-	3	-	2	1	-	2	2	2	2	1	-	2	-
2	-	-	3	-	2	1	-	2	2	2	2	1	-	2	-
3	-	-	2	-	3	1	-	2	2	2	2	1	-	2	-
4	-	-	2	-	3	1	-	2	2	2	2	1	-	2	-
5	-	-	2	-	3	1	-	2	2	2	2	1	-	2	-
Overall CO	-	-	2.4	0	2.6	1	-	2	2	2	2	1	-	2	-

# **OBJECTIVES**

• To enable the students to draft a pattern and construct the various styles of kids, women's and men's wear

# LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

#### **Construction of**

- 1. Children's romper
- 2. Children's frock
- 3. Women's skirt any one variation
- 4. T- Shirt
- 5. Salwar kameez
- 6. Saree blouse
- 7. Men's formal shirt
- 8. Men's formal trousers

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS** 

# **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this practical course, the students can be able to

CO1 develop the pattern and construct children's wear

CO2 develop the pattern and construct women's wear; analyse the fit of the developed garment with respect to fit standards

CO3 develop the pattern and construct men's wear; analyse the fit of the developed garment with respect to fit standards

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2
CO2	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2
CO3	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	1	2	-	-	2	2	2	2
Overall	2	2	2.6	2.6	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2.6	2	2.6	2

#### SEMESTER VI

# UC23E01 ENGINEERING ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT

L T P C 2 0 2 3

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. Learn basic concepts in entrepreneurship, develop mind-set and skills necessary to explore entrepreneurship
- 2. Apply process of problem opportunity identification and validation through human centred approach to design thinking in building solutions as part of engineering projects
- Analyse market types, conduct market estimation, identify customers, create customer
  persona, develop the skills to create a compelling value proposition and build a Minimum
  Viable Product
- 4. Explore business models, create business plan, conduct financial analysis and feasibility analysis to assess the financial viability of a venture ideas & solutions built with domain expertise
- 5. Prepare and present an investible pitch deck of their practice venture to attract stakeholders

#### **MODULE - I: ENTREPRENEURIAL MINDSET**

4L.8P

Introduction to Entrepreneurship: Definition – Types of Entrepreneurs – Emerging Economies – Developing and Understanding an Entrepreneurial Mindset – Importance of Technology Entrepreneurship – Benefits to the Society.

Case Analysis: Study cases of successful & failed engineering entrepreneurs - Foster Creative Thinking: Engage in a series of Problem-Identification and Problem-Solving tasks

#### **MODULE - II: OPPORTUNITIES**

4L.8P

Problems and Opportunities – Ideas and Opportunities – Identifying problems in society – Creation of opportunities – Exploring Market Types – Estimating the Market Size, - Knowing the Customer and Consumer - Customer Segmentation - Identifying niche markets – Customer discovery and validation; Market research techniques, tools for validation of ideas and opportunities

Activity Session: Identify emerging sectors / potential opportunities in existing markets - Customer Interviews: Conduct preliminary interviews with potential customers for Opportunity Validation - Analyse feedback to refine the opportunity.

#### **MODULE - III: PROTOTYPING & ITERATION**

4L,8P

Prototyping – Importance in entrepreneurial process – Types of Prototypes - Different methods – Tools & Techniques.

Hands-on sessions on prototyping tools (3D printing, electronics, software), Develop a prototype based on identified opportunities; Receive feedback and iterate on the prototypes.

# **MODULE - IV: BUSINESS MODELS & PITCHING**

4L,8P

Business Model and Types - Lean Approach - 9 block Lean Canvas Model - Riskiest Assumptions in Business Model Design - Using Business Model Canvas as a Tool - Pitching Techniques:

Importance of pitching - Types of pitches - crafting a compelling pitch – pitch presentation skills - using storytelling to gain investor/customer attention.

Activity Session: Develop a business model canvas for the prototype; present and receive feedback from peers and mentors - Prepare and practice pitching the business ideas- Participate in a Pitching Competition and present to a panel of judges - receive & reflect feedback

#### **MODULE - V: ENTREPRENEURIAL ECOSYSTEM**

4L.8P

Understanding the Entrepreneurial Ecosystem – Components: Angels, Venture Capitalists, Maker Spaces, Incubators, Accelerators, Investors. Financing models – equity, debt, crowdfunding, etc, Support from the government and corporates. Navigating Ecosystem Support: Searching & Identifying the Right Ecosystem Partner – Leveraging the Ecosystem - Building the right stakeholder network

Activity Session: Arrangement of Guest Speaker Sessions by successful entrepreneurs and entrepreneurial ecosystem leaders (incubation managers; angels; etc), Visit one or two entrepreneurial ecosystem players (Travel and visit a research park or incubator or makerspace or interact with startup founders).

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS** 

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

Upon the successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

- CO1: Develop an Entrepreneurial Mind-set and Understand the Entrepreneurial Ecosystem Components and Funding types
- CO2: Comprehend the process of opportunity identification through design thinking, identify market potential and customers
- CO3: Generate and develop creative ideas through ideation techniques
- CO4: Create prototypes to materialize design concepts and conduct testing to gather feedback and refine prototypes to build a validated MVP
- CO5: Analyse and refine business models to ensure sustainability and profitability Prepare and deliver an investible pitch deck of their practice venture to attract stakeholders

#### **REFERENCES:**

- <sup>1</sup> Robert D. Hisrich, Michael P. Peters, Dean A. Shepherd, Sabyasachi Sinha (2020). Entrepreneurship, McGrawHill, 11th Edition
- 2. Bill Aulet (2024). Disciplined Entrepreneurship: 24 Steps to a Successful Startup. John Wiley & Sons.
- 3. Bill Aulet (2017). Disciplined Entrepreneurship Workbook. John Wiley & Sons.
- Ries, E. (2011). The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses. Crown Business
- 5. Blank, S. G., & Dorf, B. (2012). The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-by-Step Guide for Building a Great Company. K&S Ranch
- 6. Osterwalder, A., & Pigneur, Y. (2010). Business Model Generation: A Handbook for Visionaries, Game Changers, and Challengers. John Wiley & Sons
- 7. Marc Gruber & Sharon Tal (2019). Where to Play: 3 Steps for Discovering Your Most Valuable Market Opportunities. Pearson.

#### SEMESTER VII

# TT23C04 COMPLIANCE IN TEXTILE INDUSTRY

L T P C 3 0 0 3

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

 To impart knowledge on the concepts of social compliance and provide insight on eco process and ethical practices

#### UNIT I SCOPE AND NEED OF SOCIAL COMPLIANCE

9

Social Compliance - concept, need, benefits for industry, workers, society; SA 8000 Standard, Provisions and Certification Process, compliance in material procurement, production, supply chain management; social compliances applied to garment manufacturing and other textile industry; case studies

# UNIT II HEALTH AND SAFETY

9

WRAP, FLA. Health and Safety Targets, Objectives, Standards, Practices and Performances. 12 key criteria and principles of WRAP; working hours-norms, code of conduct; remuneration-minimum wages, compensation - norms applicable in India; freedom of association, trade union, collective bargaining agreements, related laws in India; health and safety – norms and measures to be taken for safe working environment – Factories Act 1948 and amendments, Provisions of Health, Safety and Welfare

#### UNIT III SUSTAINABILITY

9

Circular economy, carbon and water foot print, carbon balance, Zero waste and 3R, SDGs - concept, significance, practices; RSL(Restricted Substance List) - definition, importance; Environment standards

# UNIT IV ENVIRONMENT COMPLIANCE AND ECO-FRIENDLY SOLUTIONS 9

Environment and climate; Global Reporting Initiatives (GRI), sustainability reporting guide line; Organization for Economics Co-operation and Development (OECD) and provisions; Ecofriendly environment - ecofriendly dyes, ecofriendly process - bio scouring, biopolishing; recycling and up cycling concepts for fashion and accessories, ethical, standard practices for sourcing of sustainable fashion clothing and accessory. Eco-Mark – Standards, Benefits to customers and certifications; Eco-labels – Standards Benefits to customers and certifications; Organic Products – Standards Benefits to customers and certifications

# UNIT V ETHICAL TRADING AND INTERNATIONAL COMPLIANCE 9

Ethical Trading Initiative (ETI). Basic code of labour practice; Worldwide Responsible Apparel Production (WRAP) purposes, WRAP Principle, certification process, SA8000. National and international regulating organizations – GOTS, OSHA The Higg Facility Environmental Module (Higg FEM) - sustainability assessment tool & Standards to measure the Social and Environmental Impacts of companies and their environmental performance – Sustainable Apparel Coalition and their practices; HIGG INDEX, OEKO TEX, BLUE SIGN AND REACH – Standards, certification and benefits to customers; Corporate Governance - Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) – mandatory requirements – benefits to company, labour and society

**TOTAL:45 PERIODS** 

#### **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of the course, the students can

**CO1:** comprehend about the scope and need for social compliance

CO2: discuss about the need for labour and wage compliance

**CO3:** apply the health and environmental compliance in relation to textile industry

**CO4:** analyse the potential hazards caused by banned and hazardous substances

CO5: explain the need for ethical trading and sustainability in the current business scenario

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Rajesh Chhabara, "Social Accountability", Avasoftech Pvt.Ltd.,2005
- 2. Claudia E. Henninger, Kirsi Niinimäki, Marta Blazquez, Celina Jones "Sustainable Fashion Management" routledge taylor and francis group first edition 2022

#### **REFERENCES**

- 1. Venkatesh Selvaraj, "Handbook for social compliance audit: a step by step approach", Kindle Store, 2021
- 2. Muhammad Azizul Islam, "Social Compliance Accounting", Springer, 2015
- 3. Rebocak Leifziger, "SA 8000: The first decade", Greech Leaf Publishers, May2009.
- 4. Miraftab M and Horrocks A R, "Eco Textiles", The Textile Institute, Woodhead Publication Ltd., Cambridge, 2007.
- 5. Susanna Benny and Janakiraman K P, "Eco parameters: Present Status", Mill Control Report No.15, The South India, Textile Research Association, Coimbatore, 1998.
- 6. "Oko-tex Standard 100", International Association for Research and Testing in the field of Textile Ecology (Oko-tex), Zurich, Switzerland, January, 1997.

Course Outcomes					Pro	ogram	Outco	me						ram Sp Dutcom	
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
1	2	2	1	1	-	3	3	3	-	2	1	1	3	3	1
2	2	2	1	1	-	3	3	3	-	2	1	1	3	3	1
3	2	2	1	1	-	3	3	3	-	2	1	1	3	3	1
4	2	2	1	1	-	3	3	3	-	2	1	1	3	3	1
5	2	2	1	1	-	3	3	3	-	2	1	1	3	3	1
Overall CO	2	2	1	1	-	3	3	3	-	2	1	1	3	3	1

#### AT23C02

#### APPAREL MARKETING AND MERCHANDISING

L T P C 3 0 0 3

# **OBJECTIVE**:

To acquaint the students with the concepts of business, design merchandising, sourcing and export documentation

#### UNIT I MARKET RESEARCH

Q

Core concepts and orientation towards market place, market research; forecast- data collection, research, forecasting methods- qualitative and quantitative techniques (time series, moving average, exponential smoothening, regression analysis, econometric analysis, input output), analysis and calculations; market segmentations

# UNIT II MARKETING FOR APPAREL

9

Introduction to fashion marketing; types of fashion marketing; understanding fashion change; elements of fashion marketing; fashion marketing strategies- of the developed economies, developing economies, whole sale and retail; apparel business practices; AI lead apparel business for beyond generation alpha; fashion trends

#### UNIT III MERCHANDISING

9

Concepts of merchandising, apparel product lines, dimensions of product change, determination and development of product line and product range; creative design of garments and accessories, new product development and seasons of sale; role and responsibilities of merchandiser

#### UNIT IV SOURCING

9

Understanding the basics of sourcing, sourcing strategy and best sourcing practice in apparel and textile businesses, supply chain and demand chain, sourcing negotiations, global coordination in sourcing, identifying & qualifying new sourcing destinations; supplier partnership in sourcing; materials management and quality in sourcing, quick response, ERP.

# UNIT V EXPORT DOCUMENTATION AND POLICIES

9

Government policies, guidelines for apparel export and domestic trade, tax structures and government incentives in apparel trade; export documents and its purposes, finance and banking activities, Letter of credit, logistics and shipping, foreign exchange regulation, export risk management and insurance; export finance, role of Special economic zones.

# **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

# **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student shall be able to

CO1: Identify various apparel markets and create innovative forecasting strategies for apparel markets

CO2: Analyse various apparel and fashion markets and predict changing fashion

CO3: Analyse the apparel product dynamics in a market and relating it along the value chain.

CO4: Apply the concepts of sourcing in various apparel industries

CO5: Outline the documents involved in trade.

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Elian stone, Jean A samples, "Fashion Merchandising", McGraw Hill Book Company, New York, 1985, ISBN: 0-07-061742-2
- 2. Shivaramu S.," Export Marketing" A Practical Guide to Exporters", Wheeler Publishing, Ohio, 1996, ISBN: 81-7544-166-6
- 3. Ruth E. Glock, Grace I. Kunz "Apparel Manufacturing Sewn Product Analysis" Fourth Edition, Pearson Prentice Hall, NJ, 2005, ISBN: 81-7758-076-0

#### **REFERENCES**:

- Dominic Kosorin., "Introduction To Programmatic Marketing", Dominik Kosorin, 2016, ISBN 8026096118
- 2. Dimitris N. Chorafas., "Integrating Erp, Crm, Supply Chain Management and Smart Materials", Auerbach, 2001, ID 54795
- 3. Michael Mc Tear, ZoraidaCallejas, David Griol., "The Conversational Interface- Talking to Smart Devices", Springer Publishing, 2016, ISBN 3-319-32967-3

#### **COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX**

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO4	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
Overall	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3

#### TT23C11 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT FOR TEXTILE INDUSTRY

L T P C 3 0 0 3

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To enable the students to learn the need for quality, its evolution, basic concepts, contribution
  of quality gurus, TQM framework, Barriers and Benefits of TQM.
- To acquire the TQM Principles for application.

#### UNIT I TQM PHILOSOPHIES AND PRINCIPLES IN TEXTILE INDUSTRY 9

Definition, need, evolution of quality; Concept of total Quality; Attitude and involvement of top management; customer focus, perception and retention; dimensions of product and service quality; Cost of quality; Quality Gurus - Crosby, Deming, Masaaki Imai, Feigenbaum, Ishikawa, Juran, Oakland, Shigeo Shingo, and Taguchi.

#### UNIT II PROCESS CONTROL IN TEXTILE INDUSTRY I

9

Concepts of Quality circle, Kaizan and 5S principles, PDSA and 8D methodology; TQM - culture, framework, benefits, awareness and obstacles; Employee involvement – Motivation, empowerment, Team and Teamwork, Recognition and Reward, Performance appraisal; Supplier - Selection, Partnering, Supplier Rating.

#### UNIT III PROCESS CONTROL IN TEXTILE INDUSTRY II

9

Statistical Process Control (SPC) – Meaning, Significance. construction of control charts for variables and attributes. Process capability – meaning, significance and measurement. Six sigma- concepts of process capability. Reliability concepts – definitions, reliability in series and parallel, product life characteristics curve. Total productive maintenance (TMP), Terotechnology. Business process Improvement (BPI) – principles, applications, reengineering process, benefits and limitations.

#### UNIT IV TQM TOOLS & TECHNIQUES I

9

Quality Tools - the seven traditional tools of quality, new management tools. lean principles, Six-sigma, Poka-yoke, failure mode effect analysis (FMEA) – reliability, failure rate, FMEA stages, design, process and documentation.

# UNIT V TQM TOOLS & TECHNIQUES II

9

Quality Function Deployment (QFD) –benefits, house of quality. Taguchi - quality loss function, parameter and tolerance design, signal to noise ratio; Quality management systems –elements, documentation quidelines for performance improvements, Quality manuals, Quality Audits;

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, the students shall be able to

CO1: Understand TQM concepts

CO2: Apply TQM principles in a textile enterprise.

CO3: understand the importance of statistical process control in textile firm

CO4: Implement TQM tool in textile industry

CO5: Discuss the quality management system

#### **TEXT BOOK:**

1. Dale H.Besterfiled, Carol B.Michna, Glen H. Bester field, Mary B.Sacre, Hemant Urdhwareshe and Rashmi Urdhwareshe, "Total Quality Management", Pearson Education Asia, Revised Third Edition, Indian Reprint, Sixth Impression, 2013

- 2. Tapan Bose "Total Quality Management", Pearson Education, 2011 **REFERENCES:**
- 1. Joel.E. Ross, "Total Quality Management Text and Cases", Routledge., 2017.
- 2. Kiran.D.R, "Total Quality Management: Key concepts and case studies, Butterworth Heinemann Ltd, 2016.
- 3. Oakland, J.S. "TQM Text with Cases", Butterworth Heinemann Ltd., Oxford, Third Edition,2003.
- 4. Suganthi,L and Anand Samuel, "Total Quality Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd.,2006

Course Outcomes				Program Specific Outcome											
	PO 1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
1	1	2	2	-	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-
2	1	2	2	-	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-
3	1	3	2	-	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	-
4	2	2	2	-	2	1	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	-
5	1	2	2	-	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-
Overall CO	1.2	2.2	2	-	2	1	1.2	2	2.2	2.4	2.2	2	2	2	_

#### AT23701

#### FASHION PORTFOLIO DEVELOPMENT

L T P C 0 0 4 2

#### **OBJECTIVE**:

To enable the students, to develop a portfolio and construct a garment for the identified theme.

#### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Inspiration, design research and conceptualization for the theme
- 2. Develop a story board and mood board for the theme
- 3. Develop the colour board and fabric board for the theme
- 4. Develop a collection for any category from the developed boards
- 5. Prepare a specification sheet for the selected 3 garments (men/women/children)
- 6. Construction of the garments
- 7. Portfolio preparation and presentation

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS** 

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this practical course, the student shall be able to,

CO1:Develop various boards and create designs based on the boards for the specified theme

CO2:Develop specification sheet for a particular design

CO3:Construct the garment as per the specification and analyse the fit of the developed garment

	Program Outcome														
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO
Gutoomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	-	2	-	2	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	3	2	1
CO2	2	-	2	-	2	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	3	2	1
CO3	2	-	2	-	2	2	1	2	-	2	-	2	3	2	1
Overall	2	-	2	-	2	2	1	2	-	2	-	2	3	2	1

#### **OBJECTIVE:**

To train the students in the field work so as to have a firsthand knowledge of practical problems related to textile technology in carrying out engineering tasks.

#### **SYLLABUS:**

The students individually undertake training in reputed textile and apparel industries during the summer vacation for a specified duration of four weeks. At the end of training, a detailed report on the work done should be submitted within ten days from the commencement of the semester. The students will be evaluated through a viva-voce examination by a team of internal staff.

#### **OUTCOMES:**

On completion of the course, the student is expected to be able to

CO1: Acquire Oral presentation skills in Textile field

CO2: Acquire Technical report writing abilities

CO3: Document various material, machine and process parameters

CO4: Analyze industry problems and their solutions

CO5: Comprehend organizational flow structure

Course Outcomes					Pr	ogram	Outco	me					Program Specific Outcome		
	PO 1	PO2	PO3	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3								
1	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	1
2	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	2
3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3
4	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3
5	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	1
Overall CO	3	3	3	2.6	28	2.4	2								

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To solve the identified problem based on the formulated methodology.
- To develop skills to analyze and discuss the test results, and make conclusions.

#### **SYLLABUS:**

# Project:

The student should carryout literature survey and experimental works on selected topic as per the formulated methodology. At the end of the semester, after completing the work to the satisfaction of the supervisor and review committee, a detailed report should be prepared and submitted to the head of the department. The students will be evaluated through based on the report and the viva-voce examination by a panel of examiners including one external examiner.

# Internship:

The students individually undertake training in reputed textile and apparel industries and have to find solution for the industrial problems during the internship. At the end of training, a detailed report on the work done should be submitted and will be evaluated through a viva-voce examination by a panel of examiners including one external examiner.

#### **TOTAL: 120 PERIODS**

#### **OUTCOMES:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to analyse / design and develop the products in the field of

CO1: Sewing threads

CO2: Garment Production machinery

CO3: Garment Manufacturing CO4: Functional Apparels CO5: Fashion Designing

Course Outcomes					Pr	ogra	m Ou	tcome	9				Program Specific Outcome			
	PO 1	1 PO2	PO3	PO12	<b>PSO1</b>	PSO <sub>2</sub>	PSO3									
1	3	PO 1 PO2         PO3         PO4         PO5 PO6         PO7         PO8         PO9         PO10         PO11         PO12           3         3         3         1         1         1         2         2         2         2         1													3	
2	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	3	2	3	
3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	3	2	3	
4	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	3	2	3	
5	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	3	2	3	
<b>Overall CO</b>	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	3	2	3	

#### **OBJECTIVE:**

To train the students in the field work so as to have a firsthand knowledge of practical problems related to textile technology in carrying out engineering tasks.

#### **SYLLABUS:**

The students individually undertake training in reputed textile and apparel industries during the summer vacation for a specified duration of four weeks. At the end of training, a detailed report on the work done should be submitted within ten days from the commencement of the semester. The students will be evaluated through a viva-voce examination by a team of internal staff.

#### **OUTCOMES**:

On completion of the course, the student is expected to be able to

CO1: Acquire Oral presentation skills in Textile field

CO2: Acquire Technical report writing abilities

CO3: Document various material, machine and process parameters

CO4: Analyze industry problems and their solutions

CO5: Comprehend organizational flow structure

Course Outcomes				Program Specific Outcome											
	PO 1	PO 1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO												PSO2	PSO3
1	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	1
2	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	2
3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3
4	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3
5	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	1
Overall CO	3	3	3	2	2	2	2.1	2.1	3	2.4	2.6	2.6	28	2.4	2

# PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE COURSES: VERTICALS VERTICAL- I TEXTILE MANUFACTURING

# AT23001 PRODUCTION AND APPLICATION OF SEWING THREADS

L T P C 3 0 0 3

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

Enable the students to

- understand the requirements and production of different types of sewing threads
- understand the various applications and testing of sewing threads

#### UNIT I REQUIREMENTS OF SEWING THREADS

9

Sewing threads – property requirements for different applications; ticket numbering; characterization of sewing threads- stress-strain behaviour of sewing threads; thermal, friction behaviour of sewing threads; sewability of the thread, seam efficiency index

#### UNIT II PRODUCTION OF SEWING THREAD

9

Types of sewing thread – spun threads, core spun threads, filament threads; production of sewing thread - ring, rotor, air-jet, friction spinning; properties and applications

#### UNIT III PRODUCTION OF FANCY SEWING THREAD

9

Yarn folding, fancy yarns – types, method of production of fancy yarns - loop and snarl yarn, knob yarn, diamond structured yarn, chenille yarn and slub yarn; metallic yarns; embroidery threads

#### UNIT IV PRODUCTION OF HIGH PERFORMANCE SEWING THREAD

a

Characteristics and application of high performance sewing threads - aramid threads, ceramic threads, polypropylene threads, polyethylene threads, polytetrafluroethylene threads, fiber glass threads, other sewing threads – tencel, acrylic, linen, elastic, soluble; embroidery threads

# UNIT V TESTING OF SEWING THREAD

9

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

Testing of physical and chemical properties of sewing threads - twist balance, loop and knot strength, shrinkage, thread friction, strength and elongation, unevenness, hairiness, abrasion resistance, UV resistance and color fastness

# **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

CO1 analyze the quality requirements of sewing thread and calculate ticket number of sewing threads

CO2 prepare sewing threads from different types of spinning system for different end uses

CO3 prepare and design the structure of fancy sewing thread

CO4 analyze the characteristics and application of high performance sewing thread

CO5 evaluate and predict the quality requirements of sewing thread

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Ukponmwan J.O., Mukhopadhyay A., and Chatterjee K.N., "Sewing threads", Textile Progress, 2000, ISBN: 1870372387 | ISBN-13: 9781870372381.
- 2. Rao J.V., and RajendraKr.Gaur., "Sewing Threads: Technology, Stitches, Seams, Problems, Needles", NITRA, 2006
- 3. Carl A Lawrence., "Fundamentals of Spun Yarn Technology", CRC Press, Florida, USA, 2003, ISBN: 1566768217 | ISBN-13: 9781566768214
- 4. Carr H., "The Technology of Clothing Manufacture", Blackwell Publisher, UK, 2004, ISBN: 0632021934 | ISBN-13: 9780632021932

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Ruth E. Glock., "Apparel Manufacturing Sewn Product Analysis", Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2005, ISBN: 0131119826 | ISBN-13: 9780131119826
- 2. Jacob Solinger., "Apparel Production Handbook", Reinhold Publications, 1998, ISBN: 1879570009 / ISBN: 978-1879570009
- 3. Gong R.H., and Wright R.M., "Fancy yarns –Their manufacture and application", Woodhead Publishing Ltd, England, 2002, ISBN: 0849315506 | ISBN-13: 9780849315503.

	Program Outcome														
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO
Gutoomico	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	3
CO3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	3
Overall	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	3

#### AT23002

#### **TECHNOLOGY OF NONWOVENS**

L T P C 3 0 0 3

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn about the

- Fundamentals of bonded fabrics
- Different method of web formation and bonding

#### UNIT I WEB FORMATION

9

Definitions and classification of bonded fabrics; web formation – dry and wet method of production, fibre requirements; web laying – types, influence on web structure and nonwoven properties; quality control of web

#### UNIT II MECHANICAL BONDING

a

Bonded fabric production by mechanical bonding - needling, stitching, water-jet consolidation; factors influencing the properties; applications

#### UNIT III CHEMICAL AND THERMAL BONDING

9

Chemical bonding – binder polymers and bonding technologies; thermal bonding technologies; factors influencing the properties; applications

#### UNIT IV POLYMER-LAID WEB AND FABRIC FORMATION

9

Manufacture of spun bonded fabrics, fibre orientation in spun bonded fabrics and characterization of filament arrangement; manufacture of melt blown fabrics – fibre formation and attenuation; effect of processing parameters on fabric characteristics; applications

#### UNIT V FINISHING AND CHARACTERIZATION OF BONDED FABRICS

9

Dry and wet finishing; characterization – tensile, tear, bursting, thickness, abrasion, puncture, permeability, porosity; safety measures to be taken at the nonwoven industry

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

**OUTCOMES**: Upon completion of the course the student will be able to understand the

CO1: Basics of nonwoven web formation techniques

CO2: Mechanical bonding technique to produce nonwovens

CO3: Chemical and thermal bonding methods to produce nonwovens and their end uses

CO4: Production of spun bonded and melt blown nonwoven fabrics.

CO5: Understand the finishing and characterization of bonded fabrics

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Lunenschloss J., Albrecht W. and David Sharp., "Nonwoven Bonded Fabrics", Ellis HorwoodLtd., New York, 1985, ISBN: 0-85312-636-4.
- 2. Mrstina V. and Fejgl F., "Needle Punching Textile Technology", Elsevier, New York, 1990,ISBN: 0444988041 | ISBN-13: 9780444988041

# **REFERENCES:**

1. Dharmadhikary R. K., Gilmore T. F., Davis H. A. and Batra S. K., "Thermal Bonding ofNonwoven Fabrics", Textile Progress, Vol.26, No.2, Textile Institute Manchester, 1995, ISBN:1870812786.

- 2. Jirsak O. and Wadsworth L. C., "Nonwoven Textiles", Textile Institute, Manchester, 1999,ISBN: 0 89089 9788.
- 3. Russell S., "Hand Book of Nonwovens", Textile Institute, Manchester, 2004, ISBN: 1855736039.
- 4. Chapman R., "Applications of Nonwovens in Technical Textiles", Textile Institute, Manchester, 2010, ISBN: 1 84569 4376
- 5. Abhijit Majumdar, Apurba Das, R.Alagirusamy and V.K.Kothari., "Process Control in Textile Manufacturing", Wood Head Publishing Limited, Oxford, 2013, ISBN: 978-0-85709-027-0.

	Program Outcome														
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO
Cutoomoo	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
CO2	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
CO3	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
CO4	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
CO5	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
Overall	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2

# TT23C09 TECHNOLOGY OF MANUFACTURED FIBRE PRODUCTION

L T P C 3 0 0 3

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

To make the students learn different methods of production of manmade fibres and post spinning operations

#### UNIT I POLYMER PREPARATION

9

Synthetic fibres – Monomers, source of monomers- structural principles of polymeric fibres; Polymer rheology-Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluids – shear flow, capillary flow and elongational flow behaviour. Synthesis of polymers for fibre production-techniques, advantages-polyester, nylon, PP and acrylic

#### UNIT II MELT SPINNING

۵

Melt Spinning- polymer selection and preparation, fibre spinning- process variables; structure formation, - polyester, polyamide and polypropylene fibres; integrated processes; post spinning operations, properties and applications of fibres; process control; gel spinning; Dope dyeing

#### UNIT III SOLUTION SPINNING

9

Solution spinning- polymer selection and preparation; principle of fibre spinning- wet spinning, dry spinning, dry jet wet spinning, electrospinning and process variables, structure and morphology; post spinning operations, properties and applications of acrylic, polyurethane and regenerated cellulose fibres; process control

#### UNIT IV DRAWING AND SPIN FINISH

9

Draw behaviour of thermoplastic polymers; Neck drawing, drawing systems, influence of drawing on structure and properties of various fibres; orientation and stretching; spin finish – requirements, compositions and methods of application

# UNIT V HEAT SETTING AND TEXTURING

9

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

Heat setting, nature of heat set- temporary and permanent; influencing parameters on heat setting, influence of heat setting on various fibre properties; texturizing principles- thermal, chemical, mechanical and thermos-mechanical properties and evaluation of textured yarns; applications

#### **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of the course, the student shall know about the

CO1: Synthesis of polymers and flow behaviour of polymers

CO2: Melt spinning of polymers and influencing factors

CO3: Solution spinning of polymers and structure formation

CO4: Drawing and spin finish application of fibres and filaments

CO5: Heat setting and its influence on fibre properties and principles of texturising process

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Kothari V. K., "Textile Fibres: Development and Innovations", Vol. 2, Progress in Textiles, IAFL Publications, New Delhi, 2000, ISBN: 81-s901033-0-X.
- 2. Gupta V. B., and Kothari V. K., (Editors), "Manufactured Fibre Technology", Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1997, ISBN 0412-54030-4.

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Vaidya A. A., "Production of Synthetic Fibres", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1988.ISBN: 0876925786 / ISBN: 9780876925782.
- 2. Hearle J W S, Hollick L, Wilson D K., "Yarn Texturing Technology", Woodhead publishing, 2001, ISBN: 978-1-85573-575-0
- 3. Cook J. G., "Handbook of Textile Fibres: Vol. 2: Man Made Fibres", The Textile Inst., 5th Ed., 1984, ISBN: 1855734850.
- 4. Srinivasa Murthy H. V., "Introduction to Textile Fibres", Textile Association, India, 1987.
- 5. Nakasjima (English edition, edited by Kajiwara K. and McIntyre J. E.), "Advanced Fibre Spinning Technology", Wood head Publication Ltd., England, 1994, ISBN:1855731827

Course Outcomes		Program Outcome Program Outco													
	РО	РО	РО	PO12	PSO	PSO	PSO								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		1	2	3
1	1	2	1	1	3	3	2	3	1	3	3	2	2	3	3
2	1	2	1	1	3	3	2	3	1	3	3	2	2	3	3
3	1	2	1	1	3	3	2	3	1	3	3	2	2	3	3
4	1	2	1	1	2	3	-	3	1	3	3	2	2	3	2
5	1	2	1	1	2	3	-	3	1	3	3	2	2	3	2
Overall CO	1	2	1	1	2	3	-	3	1	3	3	2	2	3	3

# AT23003 TECHNOLOGY OF WOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE

L T P C 3 0 0 3

## **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn the

- Basics of weaving machine and important motions of looms
- Selection and control of process variables during fabric formation

# UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO WEAVING AND TAPPET SHEDDING

9

Principle of weaving - primary, secondary and auxiliary motions; loom timing; shed geometry and shedding requirement; types of shed; tappet shedding- positive and negative shedding mechanism, reversing mechanisms; kinetics of heald shaft

## UNIT II DOBBY AND JACQUARD SHEDDING

9

Dobby and jacquard shedding mechanisms-type, drive arrangement and principle of working; electronic dobby and jacquards; jacquard- pattern card preparation, harness tie-up

# UNIT III WEFT INSERTION

9

Shuttle – construction, types; shuttle picking and checking mechanisms, shuttle flight timing; mechanism of weft insertions in shuttle less looms - projectile, rapier, air-jet and water-jet; multi-phase weaving systems; yarn quality requirements

# UNIT IV BEATUP, SECONDARY AND AUXILIARY MOTIONS

9

Kinematics of sley, sley eccentricity; beat up mechanism in modern looms; take up and let-off motions; warp protector, warp and weft stop motion; automatic weft replenishment in shuttle looms — pirn changing and shuttle changing mechanism; multi shuttle looms- box changing principle; weft accumulators in shuttle less looms; selvedges — types, formation techniques

# UNIT V PROCESS CONTROL & SPECIAL WEAVING PROCESS

9

Techno-economics of shuttle less loom; loom monitoring and control, loom stoppages and efficiency; fabric defect - analysis and grading, causes and remedies; filament weaving — silk and texturized yarns; principles and mechanisms in weaving- pile fabrics, tapes, tri-axial and 3D fabrics; loom production calculation; safety measures to be taken at weaving industry.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

### **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student shall be able to

CO1: Demonstrate the functioning of weaving and explain the working of tappet shedding

CO2: Classify shedding and explain the working of dobby and Jacquard shedding

CO3: Analyze the quality requirements, explain the weft insertion techniques and calculate the weft insertion rate

CO4: Calculate the sley eccentricity and beatup force and explain the secondary and auxiliary motions of weaving

CO5: Analyze and control the process variables at loom and prepare speciality fabrics

# **COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX**

									Prog	ram C	Outco	me			
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO								
Cutoomoo	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	3
CO3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	3
Overall	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	3

L T P C 3 0 0 3

# **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn

- Theory of yarn formation by different spinning systems
- Structure of properties of yarn spun from different spinning system
- Construction of yarn spinning machines and prepare yarn using ring and rotor spinning machine

## UNIT I RING SPINNING-I

9

Principle of yarn formation in ring frame-drafting, twisting and winding; mechanism of cop building, top arm loading; calculations of draft, twist, production and number of fibres in yarn cross section

# UNIT II RING SPINNING-II

9

Design features of important machine elements of ring frame - ring, traveller, spindle, drive arrangement; end breakage rate — causes and remedies; automations; condensed yarn spinning—principle, different methods, properties; comparison with ring spun yarn

# UNIT III ROTOR SPINNING

9

Principle of open end spinning; principle of yarn production by rotor spinning system; design features of important elements used in rotor spinning; techno-economic study of rotor spinning

### UNIT IV OTHER SPINNINGSYSTEMS

a

Friction, air vortex and air-jet spinning systems — principle of yarn production, raw material used, structure, properties and applications; principle of yarn production by self-twist, core, wrap, adhesive, electrostatic, disc spinning systems

## UNIT V PLYING AND FANCY YARN SPINNING

9

Merits of plying of yarns; methods followed for plying—TFO, ring twisting; selection of twist level for plying; calculation of resultant count of plied yarns; fancy yarns-types, method of production; property requirements and production of sewing threads; safety measures at spinning machines – equipments used, safety practices

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

# **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student shall be able to

- CO1: Describe the theory of yarn formation and construction of ring spinning system; calculate draft, twist and production of ring spinning
- CO2: Design and analyse the features and importance of different elements of ring spinning; explain the principle of compact spinning system
- CO3: Explain the mechanism of yarn formation and design features of important elements in rotor spinning; calculate draft, back doubling, twist and production
- CO4: Distinguish principle and mechanism of yarn formation of different spinning system; analyse production limitations, structure and properties of yarns
- CO5: Differentiate the concept and production of ply yarns and fancy yarns
- CO6: Draw the material passage and provide constructional parameters of spinning machines
- CO7: Calculate draft, twist and production rate of ring and rotor spinning machines
- CO8: Produce yarn using ring and rotor spinning machine

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Klein W., and Stalder H., "The Rieter Manual of Spinning, Vol.4", Rieter MachineWorks Ltd., Winterthur, 2014, ISBN: 10 3-9523173-4-9 / ISBN: 13 978-3-9523173-4-1.
- 2. Stalder H., "The Rieter Manual of Spinning, Vol.5", Rieter Machine Works Ltd., Winterthur, 2014, ISBN:10 3-9523173-5-7/ISBN:13978-3-9523173-5-8.

#### REFERENCES

- 1. Stalder H., "The Rieter Manual of Spinning, Vol.6", Rieter Machine Works Ltd., Winterthur, 2014, ISBN:10 3-9523173-6-5/ISBN:13978-3-9523173-6-5.
- 2. Oxtoby E., "SpunYarnTechnology", Butterworth Publications, London, 1987.
- 3. James Brayshaw., and Everett Backe., "Short-staple Ring Spinning, Textile Progress", The Textile Institute, Manchester, 1999, ISBN: 0890898979 | ISBN-13:9780890898970
- 4. Iredale J., "Yarn Preparation: A Handbook", Intermediate Technology, 1992, ISBN:5. 1853390429|ISBN-13: 9781853390425.
- 5. Lawrence C. A., "Advances in Yarn Spinning Technology", Wood Head publishing,2010,ISBN:1845694449|ISBN-13:9781845694449

# **Course Articulation Matrix**

									Prog	ram (	Outco	ome			
Course	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	PS	PS	PS
Outcomes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Overall	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3

## TT23C17 SPECIAL TEXTILE STRUCTURES

# L T P C 3 0 0 3

## **OBJECTIVES:**

 To enable the students to learn about the developments and properties of special textile structures

## UNIT I 3D WOVEN FABRICS

9

3D multilayer interlock weave, 3D non-crimp weave, 3D dual interlaced weave; hollow 3D woven fabrics; properties and applications

# UNIT II 3D KNITTED FABRICS

9

3D knitting technologies, 3D knitted structures, multi-axial warp knit, fully fashioned 3Dfabrics, Spacer fabric; properties and applications

# UNIT III BRAIDING AND NONWOVEN

9

Tubular, bifurcated structures, track and column braiding processes; high bulk nonwovens, shaped 3D nonwovens; properties and applications

## UNIT IV ADVANCED TEXTILE STRUCTURES I

9

Development in leno weave fabrics, development in tri-axial woven fabric, interwoven fabrics, pile carpets, flocked fabric, knotted fabrics; properties and applications

### UNIT V ADVANCED TEXTILE STRUCTURES II

9

Shell woven textiles, nodal three-dimensional woven textiles; properties and applications

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

#### **OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of the course, the student shall able to

CO1: Create and assess 3D woven fabric

CO2: Create and assess 3D knitted fabric

CO3: Produce braided and 3D nonwovens fabrics and predict their properties

CO4: Design advance structured fabrics and analyse their properties

CO5: Design shell woven and nodal 3D woven fabrics and analyse their properties

# **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Xiaogang Chen, "Advances in 3D Textiles1st Edition", Woodhead Publishing, 2015ISBN: 9781782422143.
- 2. Yordan Kyosev, "Braiding Technology for Textiles,1st Edition", Woodhead Publishing,2014, ISBN: 9780857091352."

## **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Dewi Gwynfa Bailey Thomas, "An introduction to warp knitting", Merrow Publishing Company Limited, 1971, ISBN 0900541067, 9780900541063.
- Jinlian Hu., "3D Fibrous Assemblies: Properties, Applications and Modelling of Three-Dimensional Textile structures", CRC Press, 2008, ISBN: 1420079867 | ISBN-13:9781420079869
- 3. Antonio Miravete., "3D Textile Reinforcements in Composite Materials", Wood head Publishing, 1999, ISBN: 1855733765 | ISBN-13: 9781855733763

- 4. Tong L., MouritzA.P., and Bannister M., "3D Fibre Reinforced Polymer Composites", Elsevier, 2002, ISBN: 0080439381 | ISBN-13: 9780080439389
- NandanKhokar, "3D-Weaving and Noobing: Characterization of Interlaced and Noninterlaced 3D Fabric Forming Principles", Ph. D. Thesis, Chalmers University of Technology, 1997. ISBN: 91-7197-492-X

Course Outcomes					Pro	gram	Outco	me						ram Sp Dutcom	
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3								
1	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3
2	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3
3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3
4	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3
5	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3
Overall CO	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3

## TT23C03

# **ADVANCES IN TEXTILE FINISHING**

L T P C 3 0 0 3

### **OBJECTIVES**

To enable the students to learn the advances in the field of textile finishing

### UNIT I WATER REPELLENT AND SOIL RELEASE FINISH

9

Wetting and wicking; surface energy — concept, measurement and relevance to repellency; water repellent, soil release – mechanism, application and assessment; self cleaning textiles

### UNIT II FLAME RETARDANT FINISH

9

Flame retardant mechanisms, factors affecting flammability of fabrics, flame retarding chemicals for textile materials, standards and testing of flame retardant finishes

## UNIT III UV RESISTANT AND ANTISTATIC FINISH

9

UV radiation - mechanism, factors affecting UV protection, UV protection finishes, Measurement of UV protection; Antistatic finishes - Mechanism, Agents applied and its assessment.

#### UNIT IV ANTIMICROBIAL FINISHES

9

Antimicrobial finishes- classification, chemistry and application of antimicrobial finishes, evaluation of antimicrobial finishes; Anti-odour and fragrance finishes, Mosquito repellent finish: application and assessment technique.

# UNIT V OTHER FINISHES

9

Sol-gel technique; spin coating; spray pyrolysis; electro spraying; electrophoretic and electrochemical deposition; layer by layer deposition; plasma treatment; ozone finishing of textiles

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

# **OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course the student shall be able to

CO1: Comprehend the theory behind water and soil repellence finish

CO2: Analyze the theory behind flame retardant finish and evaluate the performance of flame retardant fabric

CO3: Appraise a need for UV and antistatic finish and evaluate the finishes

CO4: Distinguish chemistry and assessment of antimicrobial, anti-odour and mosquito repellent finish

CO5: Examine the need for unique finishes and evaluate the performance

# **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Shore J, "Colorants & Auxiliaries", Vol. I & II, Society of Dyers and Colourists, UK, 1990
- 2. Principles of Nanotechnology by Phani Kumar
- 3. Nanofibres & Nanotechnology in Textiles by P.J. Brown & K. Stevens

## **REFERENCES**

1. Schindler W D and Hauser P J, "Chemical Finishing of Textiles", The Textile Institute, Woodhead Publishing Ltd., Cambridge, 2004.

- 2. Charles T, "Chemistry & Technology of Fabric Preparation & Finishing", NorthCarolina State University, USA, 1992.
- 3. Perkins W S, "Textile Colouration and Finishing", Carolina Academic Press, UK,1996.
- 4. Holme L, "New developments in chemical finishing of textiles", Journal of Textile Institute, UK, 2008.
- 5. Heywood D., "Textile Finishing", Woodhead Publishing Ltd.,2003
- 6. Mohammad Shahid & Ravindra Adivarekar, "Advances in Functional Finishing of Textiles", Textile Science and Clothing Technology, 2020
- 7. Plasma Technology for Textiles by Roshan Shishoo, CRC Publication
- 8. Plasma Surface Modification and Plasma Polymerization Norihiro Inagaki: CRC Press
- 9. The Nanoscope, Encyclopedia of Nano Science & nanotechnology Vol.-I to VI, Dr. Parag Diwan & Ashish Bharadwaj

Course Outcomes					Pro	gram	Outco	me						ram Sp Outcom	
	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	3	3	-	1	-	3	2	1	-	-	2	3	2	3
2	3	3	3	-	1	1	3	2	1	-	-	2	3	2	3
3	3	3	3	-	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	2	3	2	3
4	3	3	3	-	1	1	3	2	1	-	-	2	3	2	3
5	3	3	3	-	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	2	3	2	3
Overall CO	3	3	3	-	•	1	3	2	•	-	-	2	3	2	3

## **VERTICALS - II**

# APPAREL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

# AT23005 SUSTAINABLE APPAREL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

LTPC 3003

### **OBJECTIVES:**

- The general goal of this course is to provide an introduction to sustainability management in textile and apparel organization.
- This sustainability course is also focused on corporate sustainability strategy

# UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO SUSTAINABILITY MANAGEMENT

9

Meaning, definition, dimensions of sustainability, value of sustainability, framework for business sustainability, transformation process Model, leadership and sustainable management: management strategies for sustainable management

# UNIT II SUSTAINABILITY OPERATING SYSTEM (SOS) IN AN ORGANIZATION 9

SOS - basics, critical elements, structural elements support, standards, sustainability-related management system for apparel industries, process schedule

# UNIT III STRATEGIC PLANNING FOR A SUSTAINABILITY OPERATING SYSTEM

9

Purpose and benefits of strategic planning by functional groups, general process for sustainability planning in garment industry, pre-planning information and processes, techniques for reaching consensus on priorities, strategic planning formats for apparel divisions; the balanced scorecard and alignment tools, tactical plan

# UNIT IV ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND SUSTAINABILITY MANAGEMENT 9

Framework for understanding environmental policy-values dimension, political dimension, science and technology dimension in apparel industries, policy design dimension and implementation in apparel firm, green supply chain management for apparel products

# UNIT V SUSTAINABILITY REPORTING

9

Sustainability reporting, radical transparency, reasons for transparent reporting, internal reporting, public report. corporate annual sustainability report, sustainability reporting Process frameworks & guidelines: GRIG4, AA1000 SES, greenhouse gas accounting reporting, ISO related reporting

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

# **OUTCOMES**

After the completion of the course, the students will be able to

CO1: Describe the process of sustainability and its procedures

CO2: Implement criteria's of sustainability in apparel industries

CO3: Enumerate the Planning and policy decision for sustainable strategic approach

CO4: Compare the Correlation between ecology and sustainability management

CO5: Critically analyse and study the report and audit of sustainability management system

# **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Claudia E. Henninger, Kirsi Niinimäki, Marta Blazquez, Celina Jones "Sustainable Fashion Management" routledge taylor and francis group first edition 2022
- 2. Dr. P. Kandhavadivu "Sustainability In Fashion And Apparels" Woodhead Publishing 2018

# **REFERENCES**

- 1. Claudia E. Henninger (Editor), Panayiota J. Alevizou (Editor), Helen Goworek (Editor) Sustainability in Fashion: A Cradle to Upcycle Approach Palgrave Macmillan; 1st ed. 2017 edition
- 2. Tsan-Ming Choi (Editor), T. C. Edwin Cheng Sustainable Fashion Supply Chain Man

# **Course Articulation Matrix**

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO2	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO4	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
Overall	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3

# AT23C03 LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR APPAREL INDUSTRY

LTPC 3003

# **OBJECTIVES:**

 To provide an insight on the fundamentals of supply chain networks, tools and techniques.

## UNIT I INTRODUCTION

9

Role of logistics and supply chain management: scope and importance- evolution of supply chain—decision phases in supply chain - competitive and supply chain strategies—drivers of supply chain performance and obstacles

# UNIT II SUPPLY CHAIN NETWORK DESIGN

9

Role of distribution in supply chain–factors influencing distribution network design–design options for distribution network distribution network in practice-role of network design in supply chain–framework for network decisions

# UNIT III LOGISTICS IN SUPPLY CHAIN

g

Role of transportation in supply chain–factors affecting transportations decision–design option for transportation network–tailored transportation – routing and scheduling in transportation.

## UNIT IV SOURCING AND COORDINATION IN SUPPLY CHAIN

9

Role of sourcing supply chain supplier selection assessment and contracts- Design collaboration, sourcing planning and analysis-supply chain co-ordination- Bull whip effect— effect of lack of coordination in supply chain and obstacles—building strategic partnerships and trust within a supply chain

# UNIT V SUPPLY CHAIN AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

9

The role IT in supply chain-The supply chain IT frame work Customer Relationship Management—internal supply chain management—supplier relationship management—future of IT in supply chain—E-Business in supply chain

# **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

## **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student would be able to

CO1: Gain knowledge on basics of Supply chain Management

CO2: Understand the framework and scope of supply chain networks and functions

CO3: Understand the importance of logistics in supply chain

CO4: Acquire skills on sourcing and coordination in supply chain

CO5: Comprehend the knowledge on role of information technology in supply chain

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl and Kalra, "Supply Chain Management, Strategy, Planning, and operation", Pearson Education, 2010.
- 2. David Simchi-Levi., Philip Kaminsky., and Edith Simchi-Levi., "Designing and Managing the Supply Chain: Concepts, Strategies, and Cases", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2012,ISBN: 0073341525 / ISBN: 978-0073341521

# **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Ronald H. Ballou, Samir K. Srivastava, "Buisness Logistics/ Supply chain management", Pearson Education, 2007
- 2. David J.Bloomberg, Stephen Lemay and Joe B.Hanna, "Logistics", PHI 2002.
- 3. James B.Ayers, "Handbook of Supply chain management", St.Lucle press, 2000.
- 4. Jeremy F.Shapiro, "Modeling the supply chain", Thomson Duxbury, 2002.
- 5. Srinivasan G.S, "Quantitative models in Operations and Supply Chain Management", PHI, 2010

# **Course Articulation Matrix**

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Cutoomoo	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	2
CO2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	2
CO3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	2
CO4	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	2
CO5	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	2
Overall	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	2

## **OBJECTIVE**

To enable the students understand various aspects of human resources management and different acts related to personnel management

## UNIT I PERSPECTIVES IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 9

Evolution of human resource management – the importance of the human capital – role of human resource manager –challenges for human resource managers - trends in human resource policies – computer applications in human resource management – human resource accounting and audit.

# UNIT II HUMAN RESOURCE PLANNING AND RECRUITMENT 9

Importance of human resource planning – forecasting human resource requirement – matching supply and demand - internal and external sources- organizational attraction-recruitment, selection, induction and socialization- theories, methods and process

# UNIT III TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

Concept of training, roles, needs and importance of training, types of training methods- on the job training, off the job training- benefits; principles of adult learning, assessments and creating training programmes for specific needs, methods of conducting training, impacts and evaluation of training; executive development programme – best practices; occupational skill training- dexterity training and evaluation; case studies

## UNIT IV EMPLOYEE ENGAGEMENT

9

9

Compensation plan – salary and wages- types; reward- types; -types, application of theories of motivation – Maslow's hierarchy of needs, Hertzberg's two factor theory, McClelland' theory of needs, Vroom's theory of expectancy, McGregor's Theory X and Theory Y, Alderfer's ERG Theory; career management; mentoring - development of mentor; protégé relationships- job satisfaction, employee engagement, organizational citizenship behavior: theories, models.

# UNIT V PERFORMANCE EVALUATION AND CONTROL

9

Method of performance evaluation; feedback; industry practices, promotion, demotion, transfer and separation; implication of job change; the control process – importance, methods; requirement of effective control systems grievances – causes, implications; redressal methods.

**TOTAL:45 PERIODS** 

## **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, the students shall be able to

CO1: Understand the concepts of human resource management

CO2: Discuss the Importance of HR planning and recuritement

CO3: Illustrate the types of training methods and development

CO4: Implement the concepts learned in the workplace

CO5: Elucidate the emerging concepts in the field of HRM

## **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Decenzo.andRobbins., "Human Resource Management", 10thEdition, Wiley,2010, ISBN:0470169680/ISBN:978-047016968151

- 2. Dessler and Gary., "Human Resource Management", Pearson Education Limited, 2007, ISBN:0134235452 ISBN-13:9780134235455
- 3. MamoriaC.B., "Personnel Management", Himalaya Publishing Company, 2007, ISBN:8184888082/ISBN:978-8184888089

## **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Bernadin., "Human Resource Management", 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McgrawHill , 2006,ISBN: 0078029163/ISBN:978-0078029165
- 2. EugenceMckenna., and NicBeach., "Human Resource Management", 2ndEdition, Pearson Education Limited, 2008, ISBN: 0273694189/ISBN: 978-0273694182193
- 3. Wayne Cascio., "Managing Human Resource", 9 thEdition, McGraw Hill, 2012, ISBN:0078029171 ISBN-13:9780078029172

# **COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX**

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2
CO2	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2
CO3	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2
CO4	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2
CO5	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2
Overall	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2

# TT23C10

## STATISTICS FOR TEXTILE INDUSTRY

L T P C 2 1 0 3

### **OBJECTIVES**

To make the students to learn about the

- Probability distributions, sampling and testing of hypothesis
- · Process control using charts and process capability
- Design of experiments for textile applications and
- · Modeling the probabilistic phenomena

## UNIT I BASIC STATISTICS

6

Frequency distribution and histogram; probability density curves; measures of central tendency – mean, median and mode; measures of dispersion – range, mean deviation about mean, mean deviation about median, variance and standard deviation; coefficient of variation

# UNIT II DISCRETE DISTRIBUTION

6

Basic terminologies; probability distribution and its application to textile industry – binomial, Poisson, control charts for discrete variables

# UNIT III CONTINUOUS DISTRIBUTION

6

6

Normal, exponential, chi-square, t-distribution, F-distribution; point and interval estimation; hypothesis testing; control charts for continuous variables

# UNIT IV ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE AND NON-PARAMETRIC TEST

One-way and two-way analysis of variance; non-parametric tests - sign test, rank test, concordance test; process capability analysis

# UNIT V REGRESSION, CORRELATION AND DOE

6

Simple linear regression, correlation analysis, rank correlation, Test of significance of regression coefficients; basic principles and applications of Design of Experiments

TUTORIAL 15 PERIODS

Solving the problems using spread sheet

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

### **OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student shall be able to

CO1 Comprehend about basic calculations in statistics

CO2 analyse the problems in discrete distribution

CO3 analyse the problems in continuous distribution

CO4 analyse the variance in data and carry out non parametric test

CO5 design the experiments based on design models available and analyse them

## **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Montgomery D.C., "Introduction to Statistical Quality Control", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., Singapore, 2002, ISBN: 997151351X.
- 2. Leaf G.A.V., "Practical Statistics for the Textile Industry, Part I and II", The Textile Institute, Manchester, 1984, ISBN: 0900739517.

# **REFERENCES**

- 1. Douglas C. Montgomery, "Design and analysis of experiments", John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Singapore, 2000, ISBN 9971 51 329 3
- 2. Ronald D. Moen, Thomas W. Nolan, Lloyd P. Provost, "Quality improvement through experimentation", McGraw-Hill, 1998, ISBN 0-07-913781-4

Course Outcomes					Pro	gram	Outco	me						gram Sp Outcon	
	PO 1	PO	PO 3	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3								
1	3	3	3	3	3	- 6	_	_	-	2	2	2	3	1	3
2	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	1	3
3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	1	3
4	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	1	3
5	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	1	3
Overall CO	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	1	3

#### AT23007

# ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING FOR APPAREL INDUSTRY

L T P C 0 0 6 3

# **OBJECTIVE**

 To enable the students, understand about the Enterprise Resource Planning software and its modules

# LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

Practice on data entry, report generation in Enterprise Resource Planning software

- 1. Costing, order booking, MRP, purchase, production planning, production orders, inventory control, packing, shipping, scheduling, sample preparation and approval, business reports
- 2. ERP in apparel production time study, cutting, production tracking, cut panel process, garment quality control, order completion, machine repairs and maintenance, reports
- ERP in retail management style template, finished goods barcoding, stock taking, stock inward, retail order booking, stock allocation, scan and pack, dispatch, invoice, point of sale, reports

# **TOTAL: 90 PERIODS**

# **OUTCOMES:**

Upon the completion of this course the students shall be able to practically

CO1: Carryout data entry in ERP software

CO2: Execute order placement

CO3: Generate report using ERP software

CO4: Generate bill of materials report

CO5: Perform costing

## **Course Articulation Matrix**

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO4	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
Overall	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3

# AT23017 APPAREL COSTING

L T P C 3 0 0 3

# **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn about preparation of cost sheet, costing of garments

UNIT I 9

Cost accounting, elements of cost, classification of cost elements – examples from apparel industry, methods of costing

UNIT II

Cost profit volume analysis, breakeven analysis; standard costing, analysis of variance, Costing of fabrics

UNIT III 9

costing of apparel – accounting of prime costs and overhead costs, allocation of overheads; cost sheet preparation

UNIT IV

Foreign exchange mechanisms, exchange rates; foreign exchange exposure management – risks, strategies to reduce risk

UNIT V 9

Budget, types of budgets, budgeting and control in apparel industry

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

## **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student shall be able to

CO1: Distinguishing and separating varies costs in order to ascertain, control and make financial decisions.

CO2: Evaluate the changes in variable and fixed costs, and apply analytical skills to determine optimal production quantities/volumes/units to achieve desired financial goals.

CO3: Construct a clear cost sheets for various apparel and textile products.

CO4: Structuring and detecting taxes, foreign exchange rates and currency risks in textile manufacturing and exports

CO5: Assessing resource allocation and preparation of budget for apparel industries

## REFERENCES

- 1. Pandey I. M., "Financial Management",10<sup>th</sup> Edition, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2010, ISBN: 8125937145 / ISBN: 978-8125937142
- 2. Prasanna Chandra., "Financial Management, Theory and Practice",8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd, New Delhi,2011, ISBN: 0071078401 / ISBN: 978-0071078405
- 3. Aswat Damodaran., "Corporate Finance Theory and Practice", John Wiley & Sons, 2001, ISBN: 0471283320 | ISBN-13: 9780471283324
- 4. James C., Van Home., "Financial Management and Policy", 12<sup>th</sup> Edition Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2001, ISBN: 0130326577 | ISBN-13: 9780130326577
- 5. Thukaram Rao M.E., "Cost and Management Accounting" New Age International, Bangalore, 2004, ISBN:: 812241513X / ISBN: 978-8122415131

6. Khan., and Jain, "Basic financial Management & Practice", 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2014, ISBN: 933921305X / ISBN: 978-9339213053

_							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	-	-	3	3	2	3	-	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	1
CO2	-	-	3	3	2	3	-	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	1
CO3	-	-	3	3	2	3	-	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	1
CO4	-	-	3	3	2	3	-	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	1
CO5	-	-	3	3	2	3	-	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	1
Overall	-	-	3	3	2	3	-	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	1

# TT23C07 OPERATIONS RESEARCH FOR TEXTILE INDUSTRY L T P C

## **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn

- Expressing of problems arising in the textile industry in appropriate Operations Research formats
- Methods of solving such Operations Research problems

### UNIT I LINEAR PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS

9

Linear programming problem – construction, solution by graphical method, Simplex method and its extension by the Big M method; sensitivity analysis; integer programming-introduction; application of the LP technique in textile industry

# UNIT II TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS

9

Transportation problem – construction; initial basic feasible solution – North West Corner rule, lowest cost entry method, Vogel's Approximation Method; optimality test – modified distribution method, stepping stone method; transhipment problem; application in textile industry

# UNIT III ASSIGNMENT AND SEQUENCING PROBLEMS

9

The Assignment problem – construction, solution by Hungarian, graphical method; sequencing problems; replacement analysis; application in the textile industry

# UNIT IV DECISION, QUEUING THEORY

9

Decisions theory-decisions under assumed certainty, decision under risk, decision under uncertainty, illustrations from textile industry; queuing theory; inventory control-EOQ models-deterministic models – probabilistic models

# UNIT V PROJECT SCHEDULING

9

Project planning and control models: CPM, PERT – network representation, determining critical path, project duration; crashing of project duration; resource levelling

# **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of the course, the students can

- CO1: Design linear programming problems from the cases arising in the textile industry and solve the linear programming problems by different methods
- CO2: Construct, solve transportation and transhipment problems and interpret results
- CO3: Construct and solve assignment, sequencing problems; execute replacement analysis
- CO4: Explain and execute decision making under different conditions; relate queuing and inventory control models with textile industry
- CO5: Construct and solve project scheduling by PERT and CPM techniques and interpret the results

## **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Hamdy A. Taha., "Operations Research An Introduction", Prentice Hall, 9th Edition, 2010.
- Panneerselvam R., "Operations Research", Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2004

### REFERENCES

- 1. Tulsian P.C., "Quantitative Techniques Theory and Problems", Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006
- 2. Ronald L. and Rardin, "Optimization in Operations Research", Pearson Education, 1998
- 3. Srivastava U.K., Shenoy G.V. and Sharma S.C., "Quantitative Techniques for Managerial Decisions", Second Ed., New Age International (P) Ltd., 2007
- 4. Gupta P.K. and Hira D.S., "Problems in Operations Research", 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., S.Chand&Company, 2013
- 5. Mustafi C.K., "Operations Research: Methods and Practice", 5<sup>th</sup>Edition, New Age International (P) Ltd., 2012
- 6. Sharma J. K., "Operations Research: Theory and Applications", 5<sup>th</sup> Ed., Laxmi Publication, New Delhi, 2013

Course Outcom					Pro	gram	Outco	me						ram Sp Outcom	
es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3								
1	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	1	2	1	2	-	-	1	-
2	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	1	2	1	2	-	-	1	-
3	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	1	2	1	2	-	-	1	-
4	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	1	2	1	2	-	-	1	-
5	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	1	2	1	2	-	-	1	-
Overall CO	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	1	2	1	2	-	-	1	1

# VERTICALS - III INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

# AT23008 PROJECT MANAGEMENT

L T PC 3 0 0 3

# **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn

- To evaluate and select the most desirable projects.
- To plan and implement the projects.
- To control the projects.
- To close the projects.
- About software projects

# UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND

## PROJECT SELECTION

9

Objectives of project management- importance of project management- types of projects; project selection – feasibility study: types of feasibility- steps in feasibility study

# UNIT II PROJECT RISK MANAGEMENT

9

Project management life cycle- risk management process -risk identification, assessment, monitoring and control- qualitative and quantitative risk analysis techniques.

# UNIT III PROJECT PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION

9

Work break down structure- estimate work packages – identify task relationship – project schedule

# UNIT IV PROJECT MONITORING AND CONTROL

9

Resource aggregations - resource levelling - limited resource allocation – project monitoring and control

# UNIT V PROJECT CLOSURE AND SPECIAL TOPICS

9

Process project audit – post project audit – normal project closure – premature closure – perpetual project - project closure process. project management for modern information system – critical success factors for IT project - software project selection and initiation - project management discipline – project overall planning

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

### **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of the course, the students can

CO1: Evaluate and select the most desirable projects.

CO2: Apply appropriate approaches to plan a new project.

CO3: Apply appropriate methodologies to develop a project schedule.

CO4: Identify important risks facing a new project.

CO5: Understanding the project management skills

# **Course Articulation Matrix**

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	3	3	3	2	2	3	1
CO2	2	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	3	3	3	2	2	3	1
CO3	2	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	3	3	3	2	2	3	1
CO4	2	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	3	3	3	2	2	3	1
CO5	2	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	3	3	3	2	2	3	1
Overall	2	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	3	3	3	2	2	3	1

# AT23009 PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

LTPC 3003

## **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn

- To know the basic concept and function of Production and Operation Management for entrepreneurship.
- To understand the Production process and planning.
- To understand the Production and Operations Management Control for business owners

# UNIT I FORECASTING

9

Production and operations management – an overview; Factors of production; environmental and social concerns of operations; design of production system; forecasting in production and operation management – need and importance, various qualitative and quantitative techniques

# UNIT II FACILITY PLANNING

9

Facility planning – location of facilities, location flexibility, facility design process and techniques, location break even analysis;

# UNIT III PRODUCTION PROCESS PLANNING

9

Production process planning, aggregate production planning, capacity planning, planning and control for mass, batch and job shop production, projects

### UNIT III MATERIAL PLANNING

9

Different types of layouts, developing process layout, product layout; job design techniques; Material management – material planning, purchase, stores, material handling and disposal; inventory models; MRP-objectives, elements of MRP, MRP computation, implementation

## UNIT V EMERGING TRENDS

9

Sequencing and scheduling, lean concepts - Theory of Constraints (TOC) - sustainable operations management, introduction to logistics and supply chain management, Concepts - Total Productive Maintenance, Just In Time, Total Quality Management; Automated Technology, CIM, CAD, FMS, GT, CAM, CAPP.

#### **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course the learners will be able:

- CO1: To understand the basics and functions of Production and Operation Management for business owners.
- CO2: To learn about the Production and Operation Systems.
- CO3: To acquaint on the Production and Operations Planning Techniques followed by entrepreneurs in Industries.
- CO4: To known about the Production and Operations Management Processes in organisations.
- CO5: To comprehend the techniques of controlling, Production and Operations in industries

# **REFERENCES**

- 1. Mikell P. Groover, Automation, Production Systems, and Computer-Integrated Manufacturing, Pearson, 2007.
- 2. Amitabh Raturi, Production and Inventory Management, 2008.
- 3. Adam Jr. Ebert, Production and Operations Management, PHI Publication, 1992.
- 4. Muhlemann, Okland and Lockyer, Production and Operation Management, Macmillan India,1992.
- 6. Chary S.N, Production and Operations Management, TMH Publications, 2010.
- 7. Terry Hill, Operation Management. Pal Grave McMillan (Case Study).2005.

# **COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX**

		Program Outcome														
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	
CO1	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	3	1	
CO2	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	3	1	
CO3	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	3	1	
CO4	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	3	1	
CO5	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	3	1	
Overall	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	3	1	

# AT23010

## **BUSINESS ANALYTICS**

L T P C 3 0 0 3

# **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn

- 1. Usage of business analytics for decision making
- 2. To apply the appropriate analytics and generate solutions
- 3. Model and analyse the business situation using analytics.

# UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS ANALYTICS (BA)

9

Business Analytics - Terminologies, Process, Importance, Relationship with Organisational Decision Making, Business Analytics for Competitive Advantage.

# UNIT II MANAGING RESOURCES FOR BUSINESS ANALYTICS

9

Managing Business Analytics personnel, data and technology. organisational structures aligning Business Analytics. managing information policy, data quality and change in Business Analytics.

## UNIT III DESCRIPTIVE ANALYTICS

9

Introduction to descriptive analytics - visualising and exploring data - descriptive statistics - sampling and estimation - probability distribution for descriptive analytics - analysis of descriptive analytics

## UNIT IV PREDICTIVE ANALYTICS

9

Introduction to predictive analytics - logic and data driven models - predictive analysis modeling and procedure - data mining for predictive analytics. analysis of predictive analytics

## UNIT V PRESCRITIVE ANALYTICS

9

Introduction to prescriptive analytics - prescriptive modeling - non linear optimisation - demonstrating business performance improvement.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course the learners will be able to:

- CO1: Understand the role of Business Analytics in decision making
- CO2: Identify the appropriate tool for the analytics scenario
- CO3: Apply the descriptive analytics tools and generate solutions
- CO4: Understand Predictive Analytics and applications
- CO5: Identify Prescriptive Analytics and demonstrating business process improvement

# **REFERENCES**

- 1. Marc J. Schniederjans, Dara G. Schniederjans and Christopher M. Starkey, "Business
- 2. Analytics Principles, Concepts, and Applications What, Why, and How", Pearson Ed, 2014
- 3. Christian Albright S and Wayne L. Winston, "Business Analytics Data Analysis and Decision Making", Fifth edition, Cengage Learning, 2015.

4. James R. Evans, "Business Analytics - Methods, Models and Decisions", Pearson Ed, 2012.

# **Course Articulation Matrix**

		Program Outcome														
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	
CO1	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	2	1	
CO2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	2	1	
CO3	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	•	2	2	2	3	2	1	
CO4	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	2	1	
CO5	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	2	1	
Overall	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	2	1	

# AT23011 ERGONOMICS AND HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING

L T P C 3 0 0 3

### **OBJECTIVES**

To enable the students to learn

- To introduce to industrial design based on ergonomics.
- To consider ergonomics concept in manufacturing
- To apply ergonomics in design of controls and display.
- To apply environmental factors in ergonomics design.
- To develop aesthetics applicable to manufacturing and product

# UNIT I INTRODUCTION

9

An approach to industrial design, elements of design structure for industrial design in engineering application in modern manufacturing systems- ergonomics and industrial design: introduction to ergonomics, communication system, general approach to the man-machine relationship, human component of work system, machine component of work system, local environment-light, heat, sound

# UNIT II ERGONOMICS AND PRODUCTION

9

Introduction, anthropometric data and its applications in ergonomic, working postures, body movements, work station design, chair design. visual effects of line and form: the mechanics of seeing, psychology of seeing, figure on ground effect, gestalt's perceptions - simplicity, regularity, proximity, wholeness. optical illusions, influences of line and form

## UNIT III DESIGN PRINCIPLES FOR DISPLAY AND CONTROLS

Displays: design principles of visual displays, classification, quantitative displays, qualitative displays, check readings, situational awareness, representative displays, design of pointers, signal and warning lights, colour coding of displays, design of multiple displays controls: design considerations, controls with little efforts – push button, switches, rotating knobs. controls with muscular effort – hand wheel, crank, heavy lever, pedals. design of controls in automobiles, machine tools

#### UNIT IV ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS

9

Temperature, Ilumination and Ventilation, Colour: colour and light, colour and objects, colour and the eye – after image, colour blindness, colour constancy, colour terms – colour circles, munsel colour notation, reactions to colour and colour combination – colour on engineering equipments, colour coding, psychological effects, colour and machine form, colour and style

# UNIT V AESTHETIC CONCEPTS

9

Concept of unity, concept of order with variety, concept of purpose, style and environment, aesthetic expressions - symmetry, balance, contrast, continuity, proportion. style - the components of style, house style, style in capital good. introduction to ergonomic and plant layout software's, total layout design.

# **OUTCOMES:**

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

At the end of the course the students would be able to CO1: Appreciate ergonomics need in the industrial design.

CO2: Apply ergonomics in creation of manufacturing system

CO3: Discuss on design of controls and display,

CO4: Consider environmental factors in ergonomics design.

CO5: Report on importance of aesthetics to manufacturing system and product

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Ergonomics in Design: Methods and Techniques (Human Factors and Ergonomics) by Marcelo M. Soares, Francisco Rebelo
- 2. Ergonomics in Product Design by Send points Publishing Co. Ltd.

# **REFERENCES**:

- 1. Benjamin W.Niebel, Motion and Time Study, Richard, D. Irwin Inc., 7thEdition, 2002
- 2. Brain Shakel, "Applied Ergonomics Hand Book", Butterworth Scientific London 1988.
- 3. Bridger, R.C., Introduction to Ergonomics, 2ndEdition, 2003, McGraw Hill Publications.
- 4. Martin Helander, A Guide to human factors and Ergonomics, Taylor and Francis, 2006
- 5. Mayall W.H. "Industrial design for Engineers", London Hiffee books Ltd., 1988.

# **COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX**

Course Outcomes		Program Outcome														
	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	
CO1	2	2	2	2	1	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	3	2	1	
CO2	2	2	2	2	1	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	3	2	1	
CO3	2	2	2	2	1	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	3	2	1	
CO4	2	2	2	2	1	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	3	2	1	
CO5	2	2	2	2	1	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	3	2	1	
Overall	2	2	2	2	1	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	3	2	1	

## AT23012 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND AUDITING

L T P C 3 0 0 3

## **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn

- To understand the objectives and Importance of Quality Management.
- To analyze the phases of audit and audit plan.
- To learn about the role of Information Technology in Quality improvement.
- To prepare the formal report.

### UNIT I INTRODUCTION

9

History of Quality – objectives and importance of quality management – contributions of quality gurus - quality information system – strategy development and deployment – need for a quality approach to strategy – definition of quality and its types – distinction between product quality and service quality

## UNIT II QUALITY IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUES

9

Continuous process improvement - the Juran trilogy - improvement strategies - the PDCA cycle - Kaizen - six- sigma - bench marking - cost of quality - quality function deployment - the role of information technology in quality improvement

# UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO AUDITING

9

Brief history of auditing – general model of auditing – the compliance audit – performance audit – product audits – process audits – system audits – audit defined – management principles

## UNIT IV AUDIT PROGRAM MANAGER AND PREPARATION

9

Accountability – resources for audit program – phases of audit – the audit team – second rule of auditing – authority – requirements – understand the process – audit plan – evaluate documents

# UNIT V PERFORMANCE AND REPORTING

9

Opening meeting – gather the facts – tracing – interviews – interview techniques – perceptions – team meetings – daily briefings – onward – report characteristics – pain and pleasure – findings – preparing the finding sheets – recommendations – exit meeting – formal report – report distribution - closure phase – remedial action – corrective action – corrective action response – adequacy of the response – records – an example procedure - the process approach – auditing process-based quality management system – audit program management – the process of auditing – audit reporting phase – audit closure phase

# **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course the learners will be able to:

CO1: Distinguish between the product quality and service quality.

CO2: Analyze the model of auditing.

CO3: valuate the documents for audit plan

CO4: Analyze the Corrective action response and adequacy of the response

CO5: Apply the process of auditing

# **REFERENCES**

- 1. Daniel Galin, —Software Quality Assurance from Theory to ImplementationII, Pearson
- 2. Education, 2009
- Yogesh Singh, "Software Testing", Cambridge University Press, 2012
   Aditya Mathur, —Foundations of Software Testingl, Pearson Education, 2008
   Ron Patton, —Software Testingl, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2007
- 6. SrinivasanDesikan, Gopalaswamy Ramesh, -Software Testing Principles and PracticesII, Pearson Education, 2006

# **COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX**

Course Outcomes		Program Outcome														
	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	
CO1	2	3	3	2	3	1	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	2	2	
CO2	2	3	3	2	3	1	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	2	2	
CO3	2	3	3	2	3	1	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	2	2	
CO4	2	3	3	2	3	1	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	2	2	
CO5	2	3	3	2	3	1	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	2	2	
Overall	2	3	3	2	3	1	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	2	2	

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn

- To explore contemporary knowledge and gain a conceptual understanding of industrial relations.
- To have a broad understanding of the legal principles governing the employment relationship at individual and collective level.

### UNIT I INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

9

Concept, scope- objectives- importance - approaches to IR- industrial relations system in India. Trade Unions Act,1926- trade union movement in India- objective -role - functions-procedure for registration of trade unions- rights and responsibilities- problems- employee relations in IT sector.

# UNIT II INDUSTRIAL CONFLICTS AND LABOUR WELFARE

9

The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947-disputes – impact – causes – strikes – prevention – industrial peace – government machinery – conciliation – arbitration – adjudication. labour welfare-statutory voluntary- welfare funds-welfare of unorganized labour

# UNIT III LABOUR LEGISLATIONS-I

9

Origin and growth of labour legislation in India- Principles of labour legislations-Factories Act 1948-Minimum Wages Act, 1948- Payment of Wages Act, 1936- Payment of Bonus Act, 1965-

# UNIT IV LABOUR LEGISLATIONS-II

9

The Industrial employment (standing orders) Act, 1946- The Apprentices act, 1961-The Equal Remuneration act, 1976- Payment of Gratuity act 1972- Employee compensation act in 2013

## UNIT V LABOUR LEGISLATIONS-III

9

Employees' Provident fund and Miscellaneous provisions act, 1952- Employees' state insurance (ESI) Act, 1948- Maternity Benefit Act, 1961- Contract Labour Regulations and Abolition Act, 1970-The Child Labour Prevention and Regulation Act, 1986.

# **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

### **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

The student gets to learn about

CO1: Industrial relations system and Trade unions

CO2: Industrial Disputes and labour welfare measures

CO3: Labour legislation introduction and legal provisions for factory workers, wages and Bonus

CO4: Legal provisions for equal remuneration, gratuity, compensation, industrial employment and Apprenticeship

CO5: Legal provisions for EPF, ESI, Maternity, contract labours, and child labour prevention.

#### REFERENCES:

- Mamoria C.B. and Sathish Mamoria, Dynamics of Industrial Relations, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi, 2016.
- 2. Kapoor N. D, Elements of Mercantile Law, Sultan Chand, 2014.
- 3. ArunMonappa, RanjeetNambudiri, PatturajaSelvaraj. Industrial relations &Labour Laws. Tata
- 4. McGraw Hill. 2012
- 5. P.K. Padhi, Industrial Laws, PHI, 2017.

- 6. P.R.N Sinha, InduBala Sinha, Seema PriyardarshiniShekhar. Industrial Relations, Trade Unions and Labour Legislation. Pearson. 2017
- 7. Tax Mann, Labour Laws, 2018.
- 8. Srivastava, Industrial Relations and Labour laws, Vikas, 2015.
- 9. P.N.Singh, Neeraj Kumar. Employee relations Management. Pearson. 2011.
- 10. Ratna Sen, Industrial Relations in India, Shifting Paradigms, Macmillan India Ltd., New Delhi, 2007.
- 11. C.S.VenkataRatnam, Globalisation and Labour Management Relations, Response Books, 2007

# **COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX**

Course Outcomes		Program Outcome														
	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	
CO1	1	3	2	2	-	2	-	2	2	2	-	2	2	2	1	
CO2	1	3	2	2	-	2	-	2	2	2	-	2	2	2	1	
CO3	1	3	2	2	-	2	-	2	2	2	-	2	2	2	1	
CO4	1	3	2	2	-	2	-	2	2	2	-	2	2	2	1	
CO5	1	3	2	2	-	2	-	2	2	2	-	2	2	2	1	
Overall	1	3	2	2	-	2	-	2	2	2	-	2	2	2	1	

# VERTICALS – IV MARKETING

## TT23C13 DIGITAL MARKETING AND E-BUSINESS

L T P C 3 0 0 3

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

To enable the students to learn

- To introduce the fashion online business and E-Marketing
- To acquaint the students with online enabling technologies

# UNIT I DIGITAL SPACE AND SEO

9

Online Market space- Digital Marketing Strategy- Components -Opportunities for building apparel and fashion brands; Website for apparel and fashion brands - Planning and Creation; Content Marketing; Search Engine optimization (SEO) – keyword strategy, SEO strategy, SEO success factors; Search Engine Marketing for apparel and fashion brands, website – promotion and visibility, digital advertisements

### UNIT II E- MAIL MARKETING

9

E- Mail Marketing for apparel and fashion brands- Types, Email Automation, Lead generation; integration of Email with Social Media and mobile - email campaign effectiveness and measurement; Mobile Marketing, Inventory/channels; Coupons and offers, Mobile Apps, Mobile based Commerce and campaigns for target customers

# UNIT III SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING

9

Social Media Marketing for apparel and fashion brands - Social Media Channels- Leveraging Social media for apparel and fashion brand conversations and buzz; Social media campaigns - effectiveness and measurement; different types / methods of social media Marketing and its effectiveness; Engagement Marketing - Building Customer relationships - Creating Loyalty drivers - Influencer Marketing.

# UNIT IV E-BUSINESS AND ITS APPLICATIONS

9

E-business, e-business vs e-commerce,e-business models; e-business design, develop and manage; consumer oriented e-business – e-tailing and models, marketing on web, advertising, e-mail marketing, affiliated programs - e-CRM; online services, business oriented e-business, e-governance, EDI on the internet, delivery management system; web auctions.

# UNIT V e-BUSINESS PAYMENTS AND LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

9

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

E-payments - characteristics of payment of systems, protocols, e-cash, e-cheque and micro payment systems; payment systems security and protocols; e-business— legal requirements, ethical requirements, privacy issues, consumer protection, cyber laws,taxation and government policies.

# COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon completion of this course, the student would be able to

CO1: Outline of digital fashion marketing and features of E commerce technology

CO2: Understand E-commerce business and E marketing

CO3: Explain social media and digital marketing techniques

CO4: Explain strategic decisions using online technology

CO5: outline the importance of online marketing and E advertising

## **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. P.T. Joseph , E-Commerce: An Indian Perspective, PHI Learning, 2015
- 2. Kenneth C. Laudon, Carol Guercio Traver, E-Commerce 2016: Business, Technology, Society, Pearson; 12 edition, 2016
- 3. Clare Harris, The Fundamentals of Digital Fashion Marketing, Bloomsbury Visual Arts, 2017
- 4. Harriet Posner, Marketing Fashion, Second edition: Strategy, Branding and Promotion, Laurence King Publishing; 2 edition, 2015

### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. David Whiteley, E Commerce: Strategy, Technologies and Applications, McGraw Hill Education, 2017
- 2. Henry Chan (Author), Raymond Lee (Author), Tharam Dillon (Author), Elizabeth Chang, ECommerce: Fundamentals and Applications, Wiley; 1 edition 2007
- 3. Wendy K. Bendoni , Social Media for Fashion Marketing: Storytelling in a Digital World, Bloomsbury Visual Arts, 2017
- 4. Mike Easey, Fashion Marketing, Wiley; 3rd Edition edition, 2009

Course Outcomes														Program Specific Outcome			
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3		
1	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3		
2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3		
3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3		
4	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3		
5	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3		
Overall CO	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3		

L T P C 3 0 0 3

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

To enable the students to learn

Define and appreciate the significance and role of visual merchandising in a retail environment, in order to present the merchandise to the consumers

## UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF VISUAL MERCHANDISING

9

Visual Merchandising-definition, objectives and scope. Types of display and display settings; Retail stores and approaches of visual merchandising -Types of retail stores, store atmospherics, Approaches in Visual Merchandising in various stores-In house staffing, Department Store Approach, Small Store Approach; Role of Visual Merchandising in changing face of retailing.

# UNIT II ELEMENTS OF VISUAL PRESENTATION

9

Overview of the various elements – Color, lighting, line and composition, graphics and signage, store exteriors and interiors, sensory stimulants like scent, sound etc; Application of color schemes and color psychology to create mood in garment display

# UNIT III MANNEQUINS AND FIXTURES

9

Mannequins and other human forms, alternatives to mannequins; Criteria for selection of fixtures, dressing fixtures, modular fixtures; Store exterior – Signs, Marquees, Outdoor Lighting, Banners, Planters, Awnings, Windows in Storefront Design, store fronts.

## UNIT IV STORE INTERIORS AND POINTS OF DISPLAY

9

Focal points, island displays, risers and platforms, the runway the catwalk, counters and display cases, museum cases, demonstration cubes, ledges, shadow boxes, enclosed displays, fascia, walls. Point of purchase display, Display techniques; virtual store information and interaction.

# UNIT V STORE PLANNING AND EXECUTION OF A VISUAL PRESENTATION 9

Store layout planning-grid, racetrack, free form and their direction of flow; Floor plans and reading of floor plans – Plan-o-gram- definition, purpose and planning -theme, ensemble, racks, shelves, bins etc; Assortment planning- Assortment planning, optimize apparel assortments: Display calendar and planning a display, scheduling the promotion, budgeting and safety factors in visual merchandising.

## **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student would be able to

- CO1: Classify various elements of Visual presentation and understand their significance in visually presenting a display
- CO2: Analyze and identify the best suitable environment for merchandise including interior, exterior and point of displays
- CO3: Appraise on various techniques used in presenting merchandise
- CO4: Plan on optimizing the merchandise and retail space to customers
- CO5: Summarize the various features available in a computer controlled visual merchandising

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Pegler M.M., "Visual Merchandising and Display", IV Edition, Fair child Publications, NewY ork,2001.
- 2. Diamond, J, Diamond, E., "Contemporary Visual Merchandising", Prentice HallInc. New Jersey 2003.
- 3. Diamond.E, Fashion Retailing–A Multichannel Approach,IIEdition, Prentice HallInc. NewJ ersey2006. 137

### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. RathP.M.,PetersonJ., Greensley.P, Gill.P, Introduction to Fashion Merchandising, Delmar PublishersInc., NewYork1994.
- 2. PhillipsP.M. Fashion Sales Promotion, IIEdition, Prentice HallInc, NewJersey,1996. 3. CurtisE, Fashion Retail, John Wiley and SonsLtd, England, 2004.

# **COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX**

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO4	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
Overall	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3

L T P C 3 0 0 3

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

To enable the students to

- Gain knowledge on the fundamentals of retailing
- Understand the importance of effective location for retailing
- Understand the importance of atmospherics and space management of retail outlets

#### UNIT I INTRODUCTION

9

Retailing, current global and indian retail scenario in garment and fashion, key drivers of indian apparel retail business, growth of organised apparel retail in India; understanding the retail policy and Indian retail economics, foreign direct investment in Indian apparel retail; emerging trends in apparel retail formats – MNC's role in organized retail formats

#### UNIT II RETAIL OPERATIONS AND FORMATS

9

Operational excellence, customer service strategies, pricing strategies, inventory levels and merchandise availability as a strategy, case studies on Indian and International retail stores, retail business formats, retail management information system

#### UNIT III RETAIL PLANNING

9

Objectives of store planning, location, design, retail image mix, layout plan for retail stores. buying, mark-up and mark-down in merchandise management, private labels; apparel franchising- types, key success factors

# UNIT IV RETAIL SHOP MANAGEMENT

9

Product management, brand management and retailing, merchandise management, model stock plan, constraining factors, types of suppliers and selection criteria, category management, merchandise management planning in retail segments. OTB planning, sample plan.

# UNIT V E-COMMERCE IN RETAILING

9

An introduction to fashion e-commerce, apparel and fashion e-business, application of technology infrastructure in apparel and fashion e-commerce; advertising, marketing and e-CRM; e-business: delivery management system, payments, security and legal requirements; case studies

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student would be able to

CO1: Gain knowledge on Indian and global retailing

CO2: Understand the retail business formats and strategies

CO3: Understand the importance of effective location for retailing

CO4: Acquire Knowledge on management of merchandise

CO5: Outline the benefits of E-commerce business and E marketing

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Gibson G. Vedamani., "Retail Management Functional Principles & Practices", Third Edition, Jaico Publishing House, 2003, ISBN -10:81-7992-151-4
- 2. Martin.M. Pegler., "Visual Merchandising and Display", (fifth edition), Fair Child Publications, 2011, ISBN 10: 1563674459
- 3. Harvey M.Deitel., Paul J.Deitel., and Kate Steinbuhler., "e-business and e-commerce for managers", Pearson, 2011, ISBN: 0130323640 | ISBN-13: 9780130323644 142

### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Efraim Turban., Jae K. Lee., David King., Ting Peng Liang., and Deborrah Turban., "Electronic Commerce –A managerial perspective", Pearson Education Asia, 2012, ISBN: 0139752854 / ISBN: 978-0139752858
- 2. John Fernie, Suzanne Fernie and Christopher Moore, "Principles of Retailing", Reed Elsevier India Private Limited, New Delhi, 2007

### **COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX**

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2
CO2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2
CO3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2
CO4	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2
CO5	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2
Overall	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2

#### AT23016

#### APPAREL BRAND MANAGEMENT

L T P C 3 0 0 3

#### **OBJECTIVES**

To enable the students to learn

To introduce students to the concept of brand, brand building, branding strategies and legal issues in brand management

### UNIT I PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

9

Product – definition, types; product line, product mix; new product development; estimating market and sales potential, sales forecasting

#### UNIT II BRANDING TERMINOLOGIES

9

Brand – definition, evolution, importance; product vs brand; terminologies used in branding; branding – meaning, creation, challenges; brand design – understanding consumer, competition, components, brand identity - brand naming, logos, characters, slogans, tools to maintain identity, illustrations from apparel industry

### UNIT III BRAND BUILDING

9

Brand building: brand insistence model; advertising – definition, objectives, modes, economic and ethics; non-traditional marketing approach

#### UNIT IV BRAND CONCEPTS

9

Branding strategies; brand extension, brand revitalization, brand repositioning, brand recall, brand elimination, brand imitation

## UNIT V BRAND LEGAL ISSUES AND APPEALS

9

Brand equity measurement systems; legal issues in brand management; global branding, appeals - basis for appeals, buying motives, appeals and advertising message, types of appeals, essentials of an advertisement appeal; design, trademarks - procedures

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student would be able to

CO1: Apply knowledge on product and sales

CO2: Understand the concept of brand and brand identity

CO3: Apply skills for brand building and advertising

CO4: Demonstrate the branding strategies and Extension strategies

CO5: Understand global branding and legal issues

#### TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Brad Van Auken, "Branding", Jaico Publishing House, Mumbai, India, 2010.
- 2. MahimSagar, Deepali Singh, Agrawal DP, Achintya Gupta, "Brand Management", Ane Books India Pvt. Ltd., India, 2009.

#### REFERENCES:

- 1. Harsh V Verma, "Brand Management", Excel Books, New Delhi, India, 2004
- 2. Gordon T Kendall, "Fashion Brand Merchandising", Fairchild Publications, New York, 2009

_							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2
CO2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2
CO3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2
CO4	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2
CO5	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2
Overall	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2

#### AT23018

#### **FASHION FORECASTING**

L T P C 3 0 0 3

### **OBJECTIVES**

To enable the students to learn

To impart knowledge on principles marketing, marketing research. Domestic and international market.

#### UNIT I FASHION DEVELOPMENT

9

Consumer demand and fashion marketing; fashion change and consumer acceptance; fashion research and resources; domestic fashion – festival fashion, cultural fashion, sports fashion; international fashion; product and design development

#### UNIT II FASHION TREND FORECASTING AND ADOPTION

9

Introduction to fashion trends; fashion trends in context; the framework for fashion change - forecasting terminologies; overview of fashion forecasting; fashion adoption -innovation adoption process, factors influencing the rate of adoption - attributes of the innovation, consumer adopter categories; fashion forecasting by qualitative methods and quantitative methods, commercial agencies, role of artificial intelligence in fashion forecasting

# UNIT III COLORS OF THE PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE

9

Color forecasting - meaning and symbolism, cultural trends, popular brands, influence of – celebrities, trade shows, movies, domestic and western culture; communicating in color - perceptions of color, color as light - additive colors, subtractive colors, the color wheel, building color schemes; color cycles - historical color cycles, fads and trends, length of color cycles, drivers of color cycles and preferences, trend adoption, the bell curve of color cycles, tradition in color cycles, color forecasting tools and methodologies; color application; intuition and inspiration in color forecasting

### UNIT IV MATERIALS OF THE PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE

9

Fabric forecasting – traditional weaves and knits, practical weaves and knits, fabrics of commercial importance; conventional and new material for fibres and yarns; textile product development and marketing; trims, leather and fur; impact of new manufacturing techniques, changes in lifestyle and sustainability

#### UNIT V PRODUCT LINE DEVELOPMENT

9

Analyzing the historic and present trends of product lines; changing consumer demands and need for new product lines; line forecasting and development – principles and methods; styling vs design, transformation - elements, design principles and environment, response time; product development, prototyping and adoptation to markets; market segments and categories

### **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student would be able to understand

CO1: understand the fashion market and marketing environment

CO2: understand what is Fashion, Fad, style and its application

CO3: understand the Applied illusions and its Physical effects

CO4: understand what fashion marketing research is, how to do fashion forecasting and what is marketing mix

CO5: impart knowledge in Fashion Products and its importance in Fashion Industry & new Product Development

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1) Marian L. Davis, "Visual Design in Dress", Prentice Hall Inc., 1976.
- 2) Elaine Stone," Fashion Merchandising", Blackwell Science Ltd., 2000.
- 3) Mike Easey, "Fashion Marketing", Blackwell Science, 2002.

# **REFERENCE:**

1) Eundeok Kim, Ann Marie Fiore, Alice Payne, Hyejeong Kim," Fashion Trends: Analysis and Forecasting", 2 nd Ed., Bloomsbury Visual Arts 2021

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Gutoomos	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO4	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
Overall	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3

# VERTICAL – V FASHION

#### AT23019 FASHION JOURNALISM

L T P C 3 0 0 3

#### **OBJECTIVES**

To enable the students to learn

- To educate students on the fashion journalism methods and thematic fashion article presentation and interpretations.
- To develop skills on fashion photography by introducing creative fashion photographic approaches and equipments used

#### UNIT I INTRODUCTION

9

Introduction, history, elements of fashion journalism, types, scope in the current fashion world; types of fashion journalists; Highs and lows of fashion journalism; relationship between fashion and media; importance of audience, advertising, in fashion journalism; future of fashion journalism

### UNIT II FASHION JOURNALISM MEDIA

9

Newspapers, Magazines, broadcasting media, books, lifestyle sections of newspapers, online fashion magazines, websites, blogs and social network. Fashion promotion and communication: Public relation management, writing for public relations, writing for advertising, writing for business communications

# UNIT II FASHION IDEAS, SOURCES AND INTERVIEWING

9

Generating ideas; types of story for categories; news values relevant to fashion journalism; sources of ideas; researching the ideas; Researching for fashion trends and conducting interviews, working methods, information gathering methods, tools and techniques used to gather information

# UNIT IV WRITING FASHION NEWS

9

Ground rules for good writing; writing news – news intro, inverted pyramid; writing features; writing for online – searches and speed. Writing style; writing for e-tail; writing for men & women; developing writing skill

# UNIT V REPORTING AND STYLING

9

Reporting the catwalk show; reporting the trends; Styling – ideas for shoots, planning a shoot, credits, captions and layout, commercial styling, issues in fashion shoots; photography and video for online – types of picture, editing and saving, fashion video; Fashion blogging and social media – benefits, ethics and appeal

# **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student would be able to

CO1: comprehend the history and writing process in fashion journalism

CO2: analyse the fashion trends using various data collection tools and techniques

CO3: develop a writing for different media sources

CO4: comprehend the different settings and requirements for photography

CO5: develop a fashion photography portfolio by using proper tools and methods

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Julie Bradford, Fashion Journalism, Routledge publications, 2015
- 2. Sanda Miller and Peter McNeil, Fashion Journalism History, Theory, and Practice, Bloomsbury Publishing, 2018

# **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Olivier Gerval Richmond Hill, "Fashion: concept to catwalk", FireflyBooks, USA, 2010.
- 2. Jeff Rojas, "Photographing Women posing, lighting, and shooting techniques for portrait and fashion photograph", Rocky Nook Inc, CA, USA, 2016
- 3. Kate Nelson Best, The History of Fashion Journalism, Bloomsbury Publishing, 2017
- 4. Peter McNeil and Sanda Miller Fashion Writing and Criticism History, Theory, Practice, Bloomsbury Publishing, 2014

•							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	1	2
CO2	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	1	2
CO3	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	1	2
CO4	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	1	2
CO5	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	1	2
Overall	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	1	2

### AT23020

# INTRODUCTION TO ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE APPLICATION IN FASHION

L T P C 3 0 0 3

#### **OBJECTIVES**

To enable the students to learn

To give the students an exposure on artificial intelligence.

### UNIT I INTRODUCTION

9

Concept of AI, history, current status, scope, agents, environments, problem formulations, review of tree and graph structures, state space representation, Search graph and Search tree

### UNIT II SEARCHALGORITHMS

9

Random search, search with closed and open list, depth first and breadth first search, Heuristic search, best first search, A\* algorithm, game search; application in fashion domain

#### UNIT III PROBABILISTIC REASONING

9

Probability, conditional probability, Bayes rule, Bayesian networks- representation, construction and inference, temporal model, hidden Markov model; application in fashion domain

#### UNIT IV MARKOV DECISION PROCESS

9

MDP formulation, utility theory, utility functions, value iteration, policy iteration and partially observable MDPs; application in fashion domain

#### UNIT V REINFORCEMENT LEARNING

9

Passive reinforcement learning, direct utility estimation, adaptive dynamic programming, temporal difference learning, active reinforcement learning- Q learning; application in fashion domain

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

# **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student shall be able to

CO1: Comprehend the concepts of artificial intelligence

CO2: Apply the search algorithm

CO3: Explain the application of probabilistic reasoning

CO4: Discuss the Markov decision process

CO5: Appraise the reinforcement learning

# **TEXT BOOKS**

- Stuart Russell and Peter Norvig, "Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach", 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall
- 2. Elaine Rich and Kevin Knight, "Artificial Intelligence", Tata McGraw Hill

#### **REFERENCES**

- 1. Trivedi, M.C., "A Classical Approach to Artifical Intelligence", Khanna Publishing House, Delhi.
- 2. Saroj Kaushik, "Artificial Intelligence", Cengage Learning India, 2011.

3. David Poole and Alan Mackworth, "Artificial Intelligence: Foundations for Computational Agents", Cambridge University Press 2010.

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Gutoomico	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	3	3	2
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	3	3	2
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	3	3	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	3	3	2
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	3	3	2
Overall	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	3	3	2

9

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn

- To acquaint students with the concept of sustainability and its relevance in textile and fashion industry.
- To impart knowledge about eco-friendly processes, products and circular economy.

# UNIT I ECO-FRIENDLY AND SUSTAINABLE APPROACHES TO FASHION TEXTILES 9

Sustainable development goals for the textile and fashion industry; overview of textile industry and sustainability practices for environmental, social and economic impacts across the textiles and fashion industry; consumer behavior and its importance in the sustainability of the clothing field

# UNIT II SUSTAINABLE TEXTILES AND CERTIFICATIONS

Cotton-organic, naturally coloured, bast fibre based -hemp, flax, jute, ramie, wool, silk; Standards and certification: GOTS, Organic Content Standard (OCS) and the Recycled Claim Standard (RCS), Global Recycle Standard, Responsible wool standard, Oeko-tex, SA 8000, Fair Trade, WRAP.

# UNIT III REGULATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR USING CHEMICALS, RAW MATERIALS 9

Waste handling for sustainable textiles & clothing. red listed textile chemicals, their sources, recommendations and remedial measures; environmental impact audit for pollution control, toxicology of textile dyes and chemicals, eco-parameters and testing of various toxic chemicals and dyes; reduction of carbon footprints and water foot print in textile processing.

# UNIT IV ECO-FRIENDLY GARMENT PROCESSING 9

Modern approaches to eco-friendly wet processing of woven and knitted garments; washing and processing of denims using eco-friendly methods; use of enzymes and natural dyes; introduction and importance of recycling and up cycling for growing source of innovative design in the fashion and accessories, processing, production and their applications; ethical, standard practices for sourcing of sustainable fashion clothing and accessory.

# UNIT V CIRCULAR ECONOMY 9

Ethical practices such as fair trade, living wages and safe working. environmental issues relating to textiles and fashion industry; concept of circular economy in textile and apparel industry; traceability and transparency for sustainable fashion-apparel supply chain.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student would be able to

CO1: Gain knowledge on sustainable approaches in apparel sector

CO2: Understand the availability of different sustainable textile materials

CO3:Understand the regulations and recommendations followed for sustainable materials used in apparel processing

CO4: Gain knowledge on various approaches of eco-friendly garment processing

CO5: Understand the ethical and environmental issues with the textile processing **TEXT BOOKS:** 

- 1. Christie R M, "Environmental aspects of textile dyeing", Woodhead Publishing Ltd UK, 2007.
- 2. Mahapatra N N, "Textile and Environment", Woodhead Publishing India Pvt. Ltd., 2015.
- 3. Richard Blackburn, "Sustainable textiles: Life cycle and environmental impact", Woodhead Publishing Ltd, UK, 2009.

### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Parthiban M, Srikrishnan M R, Kandhavadivu P, "Green Apparels", Woodhead Publishing India Pvt., Ltd., 2019.
- 2. Parthiban M, Srikrishnan M R, Kandhavadivu P, "Sustainability in Fashion and Apparels", Woodhead Publishing India Pvt. Ltd., 2017.
- 3. Subramanian Senthilkannan Muthu, "Fast Fashion, Fashion Brands and Sustainable Consumption", Springer, 2019.

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Gutoomoo	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	3	3	3	-	2	3	3	-	2	-	2	2	2	2
CO2	2	3	3	3	-	2	3	3	-	2	-	2	2	2	2
CO3	2	3	3	3	-	2	3	3	-	2	-	2	2	2	2
CO4	2	3	3	3	-	2	3	3	-	2	-	2	2	2	2
CO5	2	3	3	3	-	2	3	3	-	2	-	2	2	2	2
Overall	2	3	3	3	-	2	3	3	-	2	-	2	2	2	2

### **FASHION DRAPING LAB**

L T P C 0 0 6 3

### **OBJECTIVES**

To enable the students to learn

 To develop skills on draping the different styles of the garment and analyse the fit of the garment on construction

Design, drape, construct and analyse the fit of the following designs

- 1. Cowl variations
- 2. Skirt
- 3. Pants
- 4. Shift dress
- 5. Empire line dress
- 6. Bias cut dress
- 7. Strapless dress
- 8. Shirt
- 9. Knit halter dress
- 10. Styles of saree draping

**TOTAL: 90 PERIODS** 

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student would be able to

CO1: Design different drapery style of garments

CO2: Construct the draped style using appropriate seams

CO3: Analyse the fit of the draped styles

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2
CO2	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2
CO3	2	2	2	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2	2	2	2
Overall	2	2	2.6	2.6	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2.6	2	2.6	2

#### AT23023

#### TRADITIONAL INDIAN TEXTILES

LTPC 3 0 0 3

#### **OBJECTIVES**

To enable the students to learn

This course aims at introducing the evolution of clothing and traditional textiles of India

#### UNIT I INTRODUCTION

9

Evolution of clothing – Origin & functions of clothing – beginning of civilization –Historical significance, colour, motif and manufacturing techniques

### UNIT II TEXTILES OF NORTHERN INDIA

a

Traditional Woven textiles of North India – Brocades of Banaras, Baluchari, Chanderi and Tanchoi. Traditional Embroideries of North India – Kashida, Phulkari, Chambarumal and Chikankari. Traditional costumes of North States of India – Jammu & Kashmir, Punjab, Himachal Pradesh, Haryana, Uttaranchal and Uttar Pradesh.

### UNIT III TEXTILES OF SOUTHERN INDIA

9

Traditional woven textiles of Southern states of India – Paithani and Pitambar, Pochampalli, Kancheevaram, Himrus, Kalamkari, Pipli, Mysore silk, Aarni Silk. Traditional embroideries of South India – Thoda embroidery, Kasuti of Karnataka and Aari embroidery. Traditional costumes of Southern states of India – Tamil Nadu, Kerala, Karnataka and Andhra Pradesh.

## UNIT IV TEXTILES OF EASTERN INDIA

9

Traditional woven textiles of Eastern states of India – Dacca muslin, Applique work of Bihar. Traditional embroideries of East India – Kantha of Bengal, Sujani embroidery, Manipuri embroidery and Nagaland embroidery. Traditional costumes of Eastern states of India – West Bengal, Bihar, Jharkand, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Sikkim, Nagaland, Manipur, Mizoram, Meghalaya and Tirupura.

#### UNIT V TEXTILES OF WESTERN INDIA

9

Traditional woven textiles of Western states of India – Maheshwari sarees of Madhya Pradesh, Patola, Bandhini and Amrus.Traditional embroideries of Western India – Sindhi embroidery – Kutch, Ari Bharath, Kanbi Bharath, Mochi Bharath, Shisha embroidery. Traditional costumes of Western states of India – Rajasthan, Gujarat, Maharastra, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh and Goa.

**TOTAL = 45 PERIODS** 

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1 Understand the various century's costumes and traditional textiles in India

CO2 Acquire knowledge on the concepts on colour, motif and specialization in different state costumes of India

CO3 Classify regional embroideries of India

CO4 Identify a specific embroidery style of India on the basis of colours, motifs and layout

CO5 Identify the influencing factors for development and evolution of a specific embroidered textile.

# **REFERENCES**

- 1. John Gillow & Nicholas Barnad, "Traditional Indian Textiles". Thames & Hudson, 1993
- 2. Rta Kapur chishti & Amba Sanyal, "Saris of India Madhya Pradesh," Wiley Eastern Ltd. 1989
- 3. The Guide to Historic Costumes, Karen Baclawski, Drama Publishers (1995)
- 4. Ancient Indian Costume, Roshen Alkazi, Art Heritage (1983)
- 5. Martand Singh, "Saris' of India Bihar & West Bengal", Wiley Eastern Ltd. 1993
- 6. Costumes and textiles of Royal India Ritu Kumar Published by Christie's Books.
- 7. Impressions a classic collection of Indian textiles design (with cd) Prakasha.K
- 8. Traditional Embroideries of India Shailaja D. Naik

#### **OBJECTIVE**

To enable the students to learn

This course aims at introducing the fundamentals of chemistry and technology of leather manufacture in response to current market scenario, application avenues and future requirements.

# UNIT I INTRODUCTION

9

Classification of Leather Goods and Garments; Selection of Materials, grading and assorting of leathers for leather goods and garments; Property requirements for leather and other materials; Accessories for Leather goods and garments - Various types of fasteners, fittings and other accessories. Alternative materials and their adaptability for goods and garments. Operational sequences in leather goods and garments production.

#### UNIT II MACHINERIES

9

Machinery needs for leather goods and garments manufacture: Various types of sewing machines – flat bed, cylinder bed, post bed and other special sewing machines – different feed mechanisms: Clicking, splitting, skiving, folding, embossing, creasing machines – their working principles operation and maintenance.

#### UNIT III PATTERN MAKING

9

Pattern design and development – measurement/ sizing for various types of garments, pattern design of leather goods and garments, pattern grading for leather garments. CAD applications for leather goods and garments: Fashion and material trends.

# UNIT IV CONSTRUCTION

9

Fabrication of leather garments- principle of cutting components, type of stitching and attachment, sequence of operation for assembly of components, accessories used. Preparation of sectional patterns, pattern sets, arrangements of patterns to minimize wastage of leathers: Types of leather garments, Leather jackets —pattern and construction sequence, Shoe: parts, selection of leather, designing and fabrication of shoes, machineries.

# UNIT V QUALITY CONTROL

9

Quality control of leather garments:General properties of leather such as feel,texture, strength, elongation, comfort, rub resistance, uniformity of shades, defects in skin. Types of tests carried out, testing instruments and methods. In process and final process control of leather garments. Impact of leather processing on environment and remedial measures

# **OUTCOMES:**

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

On the completion of the course students are expected

CO1.To know various materials and components for the manufacture of leather goods and garments.

CO2.To understand various operations involved in making of leather good and garments. CO3.To understand the working principle, operation and maintenance of different machineries used for making leather goods and garments

CO4.To gain fundamental knowledge on design and development of leather goods and garments

CO5.To understand Organisation and management of leather goods and garments manufacturing unit.

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Pattern Making Manual Womens Garments, ESMOD, Paris, 1991.
- 2. Fashion Drawing Method, ESMOD, Paris, 1992.
- 3. Metric Pattern cutting for Menswear, Winifred Aldrich, BSP Professional Books, London, 1990.
- 4. Grading Manual, ESMOD, Paris, 1994.
- 5. Skiving Manual, First Edition, 1994 CLRI, Madras.
- 6. A course manual on leather garment pattern designing.
- 7. Leather garments making, NIMI publication, 2012.
- 8. Leather and sports goods Pattern and Template marker, NIMI Publications, 2011
- 9. Dutta.S S, "An Introduction to the Principles of Leather Manufacture", Indian Leather Technologists Association, Calcutta, 2002.
- 10. Thomas C, and Thorstensen, "Practical Leather Technology", Krieger Publishing Company, USA, 2001.

## **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Sandy Scrivano, "Sewing with Leather & Suede", Lark Books, New York, 2002.
- 2. Sarkar.K.T, "Theory and practice of leather manufacture", Macmillan India Press, Madras, 1997.
- 3. Somenath Ganguly, "Comprehensive Footwear Technology", Indian Leather Technologists' Association, India, 2005.
- 4. Dutta.S.S , "An Introduction to the Principles of Physical Testing of Leather", Indian Leather Technologists' Association, India, 1991.

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outoomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	3	3	2	3	1	1	2	3	3	1	3	3	2	1
CO2	2	2	3	2	3	1	1	2	1	3	1	3	3	2	1
CO3	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	1
CO4	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	3	3	1	3	3	2	1
CO5	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	3	3	1	3	3	2	1
OVERALL	3	2	3	1	2	2	2	2	3	2	1	3	3	2	1

#### **OBJECTIVES**:

To enable the students to learn

• To enable the students to learn about human anthropometrics, sizing system and concepts of clothing fit and its evaluation.

### UNIT I HUMAN ANTHROPOMETRICS

9

Terms and definitions, selection of anthropometric data for clothing design, selection of anthropometric design approach, anthropometric methods - traditional anthropometry, three dimensional methods, international standards, land marks, body measurement devices and techniques, body scanning and its applications.

#### UNIT II SIZING ANALYSIS AND SHAPE REQUIREMENTS

9

Body shape analysis, classification of body shapes, characteristic differences among figures, posture – types, figure types- vertical, horizontal; sizing and shape requirements of children, male, female, elderly, maternity and intimate wears, clothing style selection for figure types.

# UNIT III SIZING SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

9

Sizing system development- importance, size and shape surveys, anthropometric analysis, size analysis, key or control measurements, developing and validating sizing system, statistics used in sizing system development, apparel size designation and labeling, International sizing.

## UNIT IV TESTING AND EVALUATION OF FIT

a

Fit -Definition, importance, standards, influences of clothing fit; Testing methods for dimensional fit; Evaluating fit – subjective method - rating scales, subjective fitting guide; Objective method- moiré optics, algebraic evaluation of clothing fit, clothing waveform, pressure evaluation of clothing fit, 3D modeling of pressure fit; Alternative methods for evaluating fit using structural line, grain line, wrinkles, pinch test, inside measurement; Influence of material and movement on fit

### UNIT V PATTERN ALTERATION

9

Commercial patterns and block; pattern alteration- importance, principles, pattern alteration for different types of garments and irregular figures; garment fit- evaluation techniques; fitting problem & analysis - length, back, shoulder, sleeve, neckline, bust &upper body.

#### **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

#### **OUTCOMES**:

Upon the completion of the course the student shall be able to

CO1: Analyze the measurement methods and devices used for the collection of anthropometry data

CO2: Analyse the various sizing and shape requirements of different categories of human figures

CO3: Analyse the anthropometric data for developing the sizing system for differing categories

CO4: Test and evaluate the fit of the garment through objective and subjective methods

CO5: Interpret the various pattern alteration requirements in relation to different body shapes

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Deeptigupta, NorsaadahZakaria, "Anthropometry, sizing and design", Wood head Publishing Limited, England, 2019.

- 2. Fan J, Yu W and Hunter L, "Clothing Appearance and Fit", The Textile Institute, Wood head Publishing Limited, England, 2004, ISBN:9781855737457
- 3. Ashdown S P, "Sizing in clothing", The Textile Institute, Woodhead Publishing Limited, England, 2007, ISBN: 9781845690342

### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Jacob Solinger., "Apparel Production Handbook", Reinhold Publications, 1998, ISBN: 1879570009 / ISBN: 978-1879570009
- 2. Shaeffer Claire., "Sewing for the Apparel Industry", Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2001, ISBN: 0321062841 | ISBN-13: 9780321062840
- 3. Patty Brown., and Janett Rice., "Ready-To-Wear Apparel Analysis", Third Edition, PrenticeHall Inc., New Jersey, 2000, ISBN: 0130254347 | ISBN-13: 9780130254344
- 4. Chuter A.J., "Introduction to Clothing Production Management", Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, 2001, ISBN: 0632039396 | ISBN-13: 9780632039395
- 5. Sandra Betzina ,"Fast Fit-Easy pattern alterations for every figure", The Taunton Press, Inc., Singapore, 2003, ISBN:978-1561586493

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Gutoomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	1	3	1	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	2	1	2
CO2	2	1	3	1	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	2	1	2
CO3	2	1	3	1	1	-	0	0	-	-	-	2	2	1	2
CO4	2	1	3	1	1	-	0	0	-	-	-	2	2	1	2
CO5	2	1	3	1	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	2	1	2
Overall	2	1	3	1	1	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	2	1	2

# VERTICAL - VI FUNCTIONAL TEXTILES PROTECTIVE GARMENTS

#### AT23026

L T P C 3 0 0 3

#### **OBJECTIVES**

To enable the students to learn

- To Introduce about basic elements required for protective garments
- To impart the conceptual knowledge about the chemical finishes required for protective garments
- To understand the different application areas of protective garments
- To understand the implicit knowledge of protective garment construction
- To analyse and evaluate the protective garments codes of standards

# UNIT I FIBRES, YARNS AND FABRICS FOR PROTECTIVE GARMENTS 9

Selection of fibres-suitability and properties of fibres for various protective clothing, chemical composition and physical structure, characteristics and working of various fibres according to different end uses like ballistic protection, protection against extreme temperatures, protection against electromagnetic fields and anti-microbial protection; yarn and fabric (knitted, woven and non-woven) parameters, methods of production, effect of structure on their performance; use of composite materials in protective clothing.

#### UNIT II CHEMICAL FINISHES FOR PROTECTIVE GARMENTS 9

Use of coated fabrics – different types of finishes like fire retardant finishes, water repellent finishes, anti-microbial finishes; chemical finishes against radiation and chemicals – method of application of those finishes; coating machines and techniques used for such applications; finishes for garments worn by health care workers; coatings for high visibility fabrics and pressure suit fabrics.

# UNIT III GARMENT CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN OF PROTECTIVE GARMENTS

9

Garment construction –seams and stitches, method of construction for physical integrity and strength of garments; sewing techniques and humanistic design for – boiler suits, NBC suits, bomb disposal suits, fire proximity suits, hazmat suits and immersion suits; other advanced materials and garment accessories used in protective garments; other protective gears – gas/functional masks, respirators, gloves, guards/pads and knee caps, helmets, harness.

### UNIT IV EVALUATION OF PROTECTIVE TEXTILES I

9

Standards and test methods for evaluating the performance of protective textile against physical and mechanical hazards; test methods for finished protective textiles; analysis of comfort properties of protective clothing – concept of dynamic manikins, thermal manikins and segmented thermal manikins

# UNIT V EVALUATION OF PROTECTIVE TEXTILES II

9

Standards and test methods for evaluating the performance of chemical, biological resistance textiles - permeation resistance test-index of penetration and index of repellency; liquid tight integrity and gas tight integrity; evaporative resistance measurement-moisture permeability index, skin model; test for protection against electromagnetic fields

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

At the end of the course, the students would have knowledge on

CO1: Basic elements required for protective garments

CO2: Chemical finishes required for protective garments

CO3: Application area of protective garments

CO4: Protective garment construction

CO5: Evaluation and standards for protective garments

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Adanur S., "Wellington sears handbook of Industrial textiles", Technomic publishing co inc, 1995.
- 2. Pushpa Bajaj and Sengupta A.K., "Protective clothing", The Textile Institute, 1992.
- 3. Horrocks A.R. and Anand S.C., "Handbook of Technical Textiles", Woodhead Publishing Limited, Cambridge, UK.
- 4. Anand S.C., Kennedy J.F., Miraftab M. and Rajendran S., "Medical textiles and biomaterials for health care", Woodhead Publishing Limited, Cambridge, UK.

### **REFERENCES**

- 1. Chellamani K.P. and Chattopadhyay D., "Yarns and Technical Textiles", SITRA, 1999.
- 2. Scott R.A., "Textiles for protection", Woodhead Publishing Limited, Cambridge, UK.
- 3. Saville.B.P., "Physical testing of textiles", Woodhead Publishing Limited, Cambridge, UK.
- 4. Fan Q., "Chemical Testing of Textiles", Woodhead Publishing Limited, Cambridge, UK.
- 5. Long A.C., "Design and manufacture of Textile Composities", Woodhead Publishing Limited

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Gutoomoo	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO2	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO4	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Overall	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3

#### AT23027

#### **INTIMATE APPARELS**

LTPC 3 0 0 3

### **OBJECTIVE:**

To enable the students to learn

To acquaint students on the design, material, accessories and sewing aspects of intimate garments

#### UNIT I **MATERIAL**

9

Intimate apparels -classification; materials-fibre, fabric, accessories and finishes; physical and physiological requirements of intimate apparels

#### **UNIT II MEN'S INTIMATE APPAREL**

9

Design analysis, measurements, pattern drafting of men's intimate apparel - long johns, tank top, basic shorts, knickers, bikini underwear, thong, briefs, boxer shorts and jock strap.

#### **UNIT III WOMEN'S INTIMATE APPAREL**

9

Design analysis, measurements, pattern drafting of women's intimate apparel - petticoats, panties, camisoles, tube top, shape wear, bikini and brassier - seamless, half cup and full cup bra.

#### **UNIT IV INTIMTE APPAREL MANUFACTURE I**

9

Intimate apparel accessories - bra wire, hook and eye tape, ring and slider, buckle, plastic bone, elastics and sewing threads

#### **UNIT V** INTIMTE APPAREL MANUFACTURE II

9

Sewing of intimate apparels - seams, stitches, machines; lamination; moulding and ultrasonic welding technique

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

# **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, the students will have the skills essential to

CO1 - Select fibres and fabric for intimates

CO2 - Design and draft pattern for men's intimate apparel

CO3 - Design and draft pattern for women's intimate apparel

CO4 - Select required accessories

CO5 - Know about seams, stitches and seamless technology to develop intimates

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Yu W., Fan J., Harlock S.C., and Ng S. P., "Innovations and Technology of Women's Intimate Apparel", Wood head Publishing Limited, England 2006, ISBN: 0849391059 | ISBN-13: 9780849391057.
- 2. Ann Haggar., "Pattern Cutting for Lingerie, Beachwear and Leisurewear", Black Well Science Limited, France, 2004, ISBN: 140511858X / ISBN: 978-1405118583.

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Winnie Yu, "Advances in Women's Intimate Apparel Technology", Wood head Publishing Limited, UK, 2016, ISBN: 978-1-78242-369-0 / ISBN: 978-1-78242-390-4.

2. Ruth E. Glock., and Grace I. Kunz., "Apparel Manufacturing, Sewn Product Analysis", fourth edition, Pearson Education, 2004, ISBN: 0131119826 ISBN-13: 9780131119826

_							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO2	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO4	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Overall	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3

#### TT23C16

#### **SMART TEXTILES AND GARMENTS**

L T P C 2 1 0 3

### **OBJECTIVES**

 To enable the students to understand the concept and construction of smart fabrics and interactive garments

### UNIT I SENSORS

6+3

Smart fabrics – passive, active, very smart; classification of smart materials, concept of wearable computing; Introduction to sensors; principle, design, working mechanism and application- Thermal sensors, Light sensors, Sound sensors, Humidity sensors, Strain sensors, Chemical sensors, Biosensor; development of textile based sensors

#### UNIT II ACTUATORS AND STORAGE DEVICE

6+3

Introduction to actuators; materials for actuators; types of actuations, design, working mechanism, types of actuators and application; storage device- introduction, types, materials, working mechanism and applications; development of textile based actuators and storage devices

#### UNIT III CONTROL UNITS AND DATA PROCESSING

6+3

Control units- introduction, types, materials, working mechanism and applications; communication and data processing

#### UNIT IV INTEGRATION OF ELECTRONICS TO TEXTILE STRUCTURES 6+3

Integration of sensors, actuators, storage devices and control units into textiles by spinning, weaving, e-broidery, printing, coating techniques; e- composites

### UNIT V DESIGN OF SMART INTERACTIVE GARMENTS

6+3

Requirements, selection of material and sensors, garment construction for smart interactive garments - military applications, hospital and patient care, sports and fitness activities; smart home textiles

TUTORIALS 15

Design and development of smart textiles and garments

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

#### **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, the students shall be able to

CO1: Classify and explain the design of sensors

CO2: Explain and analyse the functions of actuators

CO3: Discuss on control units and data processing

CO4: Comprehend the integration of electronics to textile

CO5: Design smart interactive garments

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Sanjay Gupta, "Smart Textiles their Production and Marketing Strategies", NIFT, New Delhi, 2000.
- 2. William C. Smith., "Smart Textile Coatings and Laminates", Wood Head Publishing Series in Textiles, UK, 2010, ISBN 978-1-84569-379-4.
- 3. Mattila HR, "Intelligent Textiles and Clothing", The Textile Institute, CRC press, New York, & Washington, Wood Head Publishing Ltd., England, 2006.
- 4. Xiaoming T, "Wearable Electronics and Photonics", The Textile Institute, Wood Head Publishing Ltd., England, 2005 203

#### **REFERENCES**

- 1. Tao X.M., "Smart Fibres, Fabrics and Clothing Fundamentals and Application", Wood Head Publishing Ltd., October 2001, ISBN 1 855735466.
- 2. Mc Cann J. and Bryson D., "Smart Clothes and Wearable Technology", Wood Head Publishing Series in Textiles, UK, 2010, ISBN-10: 1845693574.
- 3. Langenhove L V, "Smart textiles for medicine and healthcare", Textile Institute & CRC press, Woodhead publishing ltd., England, 2007.
- 4. Xiaoming Tao, Hand book of smart textiles, Springer-Verlag, Singapur, 2015

		Program Outcome														
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	
CO1	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	
CO2	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	
CO3	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	
CO4	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	
CO5	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	
Overall	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

To enable the students to learn

To impart knowledge on requirements of sports textiles, coated and laminated sports textiles, sports garment designing and evaluation

#### UNIT I SPORTSWEAR - PHYSIOLOGICAL COMFORT 9

Sportswear – introduction, types; textiles in sportswear; sportswear - comfort and protection from injury, functional requirements; wear comfort of sportswear, measurement of physiological comfort; heat exchange mechanism and heat balance, water resistance, water vapour transfer, condensation problem in waterproof breathable fabrics for sportswear

#### UNIT II COATED AND LAMINATED TEXTILES IN SPORTSWEAR 9

Sports products from coated and laminated fabrics; fibre and fabric preparation for coated fabrics; transfer, rotary screen, micro porous coating; determination of coating add-on; lamination in sportswear; finishes for sportswear- mechanism, chemistry and application

# UNIT III SPORTS GARMENT DESIGNING

9

Design of sports garments – selection of fibre, yarn and fabrics for different types of sports, construction of sports garments; advancements in textile materials for active wears

#### UNIT IV OTHER SPORTS PRODUCTS DESIGNING

9

Design of sports foot wear, protective gears, glove – components, design features, selection of material, construction

# UNIT V EVALUATION OF SPORTS TEXTILES

9

Standards and test methods for sports textiles, testing of coated and laminated sportswear fabrics

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

At the end of the course the students would be able to

CO1: Explain physiological comfort requirement of sports textile products

CO2: Explain development and application of coated and laminated textiles as sports textiles.

CO3: Design sports garments

CO4: Design sports footwear, glove and protective gears.

CO5: Explain evaluating of sportswear

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

1. R.Shishoo, "Textiles for sportswear", Woodhead Publishing Series in Textiles, Cambridge, England, 2015

- 2. Ghosh. S. K., "Functional Coatings", Wiley-VCH Verlag, GmbH & Co. KGaA, Weinheim, 2006, ISBN:3-527-31296-X.
- 3. R.Shishoo, Textiles in Sports, Woodhead Publishing Series in Textiles, Cambridge, England, 2005.

# **REFERENCES**

- 1. A.R. Horrocks& S.C. Anand (Edrs.), "Handbook of Technical Textiles", The Textile Institute, Manchester, U.K., Woodhead Publishing Ltd., Cambridge, England, 2000.
- 2. S. Adanur "Wellington Sears Handbook of Industrial Textiles", Technomic Publishing Co. Inc., Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1995.
- 3. A.K.Sen, Coated Textiles: Principal and Applications, Technomic Publication, Lancaster, 206 Pennsylvania, USA, 2001.
- Schindler W.D and Hauser P., "Chemical Finishing of Textiles"., Woodhead Publications, ISBN: 18557390545. Richard. A.Scott, Textiles for Protection, CRC press, Woodhead Publication, USA, 2005
- 5. Fung.W, Coated and Laminated Textiles", Woodhead Publishing Ltd., Cambridge, UK, 2002, 6. ISBN 1-85573-576-8.

		Program Outcome														
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	
CO1	2	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	
CO2	2	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	
CO3	2	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	
CO4	2	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	
CO5	2	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	
Overall	2	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	

#### TT23C19

#### **MEDICAL TEXTILES**

L T P C 3 0 0 3

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn about

- Scope of textile materials in medical field
- Significance of biomaterials and applications
- Biomedical application of different textile structures

### UNIT I MATERIALS USED IN MEDICAL APPLICATIONS

q

Biomaterials; Classification of medical textiles - types, features, applications and limitations; chemistry and synthesis of biopolymers - synthetic and natural biopolymers, metals and ceramics; super absorbent polymers; cell-biomaterial interaction

#### UNIT II WOUND DRESSINGS AND BANDAGES

9

Wound - classification, stages of healing, and type of care required; wound dressing - requirements, types, construction, features and limitations; bandages - types, construction, features and applications; testing of wound dressing and bandages; standards

#### UNIT III IMPLANTABLE DEVICES AND INTELLIGENT TEXTILES

9

Sutures - specifications, types, manufacturing, characteristics and applications; Implantable biomedical devices, vascular grafts, artificial tendons and ligaments- materials, types, features

#### UNIT IV EXTRA-CORPOREAL DEVICES

9

Extra-corporeal devices - artificial leg, kidney, liver, lungs; scaffolds for tissue engineering - development and characterization; safety, legal and ethical issues involved in conducting trials with medical textile materials;

### UNIT V INFECTION CONTROL, BARRIER AND HYGIENE CARE

9

Healthcare and hygiene products: surgical gowns, masks, respirators, wipes, napkins, antibacterial, antiodour textiles- materials, types, construction, features, applications and limitations; Regulations - disposal of medical textile products

**TOTAL:45 PERIODS** 

# **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student shall be able to

CO1: Comprehend the use of materials in medical applications

CO2: Appraise various types and characteristics of wound dressings, bandages and pressure garments

CO3: compare the various types of implantable and intelligent textiles

CO4: comprehend about the requirement, material of extracorporeal devices and to study safety and legal issues in medical textiles

CO5: comprehend about textiles used for infection control and hygiene care

# **TEXT BOOKS**

1. Allison Mathews., and Martin Hardingham., "Medical and Hygiene Textile Production-A Hand Book", Intermediate Technology Publications, 1994, ISBN: 1853392111 | ISBN-13: 9781853392115

2. Anand S.C., Kennedy J.F., Miraftab M., and Rajendran S., "Medical Textiles and Biomaterials for Health Care", Wood head Publishing Ltd., 2006, ISBN: 0849317800 | ISBN-13: 9780849317804

#### REFERENCES

- 1. Joon B. Park., and Joseph D. Bronzino., "Biomaterials Principles and Applications", CRCPress, Boca Raton London, New York, Washington, D.C. 2002, ISBN: 0849314917 | ISBN-13: 9780849314919
- 2. Anand S., "Medical Textiles", Textile Institute, 1996, ISBN: 185573317X
- 3. Horrocks A.R., and Anand S.C., "Technical Textiles", Textile Institute, 1999,ISBN:185573317X
- 4. Adanur S., "Wellington Sears Handbook of Industrial Textiles", Technomic Publishing Co. Inc., Lancaster Pennylvania, 1995, ISBN 1-56676-340-1
- 5. Michael Szycher., and Steven James Lee., "Modern Wound Dressing: A Systematic Approach to Wound Healing", Journal of Biomaterials Applications.

Course Outcomes					Pro	ogram	Outco	me					Program Specific Outcome		
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
1	-	-	3	3	-	2	2	3	1	2	2	3	-	2	3
2	2	-	3	3	-	2	3	2	1	1	1	3	2	2	3
3	-	-	2	3	-	2	2	2	-	1	1	3	-	2	1
4	2	-	3	3	-	3	3	3	1	1	2	3	2	2	3
5	-	-	3	1	-	3	2	3	1	2	2	1	-	2	2
Overall CO	8.0	-	2.8	2.6	-	2.4	2.4	2.6	0.8	1.4	1.6	2.6	0.8	2	2.4

TT23C14 H

# HOME TEXTILES

L T P C 3 0 0 3

#### **OBJECTIVES**

To enable the students to learn about

- Various kinds of materials used as home textiles
- Recent developments in home furnishing, floor covering and other home textile products
- Finishes and Evaluation required for home textiles.

#### UNIT I INTRODUCTION

9

Concepts of Home textiles and its market scenario, consumer expectation from home textiles; fibers and fabrics used - Woven, nonwoven and knits; manufacturing concepts- damask, brocade, organdie, chiffon, oxford, tapestry Textile surface design - basic techniques.and applications.

#### UNIT II HOME FURNISHING

q

Living room furnishings – types, fabric selection and design concepts; bed room furnishings-types, fabric selection and design concepts; advances in the production of different types of bed linen, bed sheets, blankets, blanket covers, comforts, comfort covers, bed spreads, mattress and mattress covers, pads, pillows; kitchen furnishing - fabric selection and finishing for dish cloth, hand towels, aprons, mittens and runners

## UNIT III FLOOR COVERING AND DRAPES

9

Recent developments in manufacturing of floor coverings - hard floor coverings, resilient floor coverings; soft floor coverings - carpets and rugs, laying procedure, maintenance and care; cushion and pads; factors affecting the selection of floor covering; advances in home decoration -draperies - choice of fabrics ,curtains, finishing of draperies- tucks and pleats; types of drapery rods, hooks, tape rings and pins.

# UNIT IV FINISHES USED IN HOME TEXTILES

9

Introduction, thermal draperies, protection against unpleasant odour, antimicrobial finish, moisture management finish, flame retardant finish, towel finishing; sensory perception technology; insect and mite repellent finish, antistatic finish; temperature regulated beddings

#### UNIT V EVALUATION OF HOME TEXTILES

9

Test methods - towels, rugs; flammability standards for curtains, test methods for pot holders and woven mittens; labelling and care instructions of home textiles

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

# **OUTCOMES**:

Upon completion of this course, the student shall be able to understand

- CO 1 Different types of materials used as home textiles
- CO 2 Selection of fabric and design for living room, bed room and kitchen furnishings
- CO 3 Selection of floor coverings and draperies
- CO 4 Finishes used for various home textile products
- CO 5 Evaluation of home textile products

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. AlexanderN.G., "Designing Interior Environment", Mas Court Brace Covanorich, Newyork, 1972 67

- 2. DonserkeryK.G., "Interior Decoration in India", D.B. Taraporeval Sons and Co. Pvt. Ltd., 1979, ISBN: 0906216338 | ISBN-13: 9780906216330
- 3. Brian. D Colemen, "Luxurious Home Interiors", Gibbs Smith Publication, Hong Kong, 2004.
- 4. Premavathy Seetharaman and Parveen Pannu, "Interior Design and Decoration", CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, India, 2005.

#### REFERENCES:

- 1. Wingate J. F., and Mohler I. B., "Textile Fabrics& Their Selection", Prentice Hall Inc., New York, 1984,ISBN: 0139128654 | ISBN-13: 9780139128653
- 2. Subtra Das, "Performance of home textiles", Woodhead Publishing India Pvt.Ltd., 2010, ISBN: 0857090070 | ISBN-13: 9780857090072
- 3. Rowe T., "Interior Textiles Design and Developments", Woodhead Publishing India Pvt.Ltd., 2009, ISBN: 1845693515 | ISBN-13: 9781845693510
- 4. Schindler W. D., and Hauser P. J., "Chemical finishing of textiles", Woodhead Publishing, England, 2004, ISBN: 1855739054 | ISBN-13: 97
- 5. Jay Diamond and Ellen Diamond, "Fashion Apparel, Accessories and Home Furnishings", Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 2007.
- 6. Katrin Cargill, "Simple Curtains", Ryland Peters and Small, London, 2002.
- 7. Wendy Baker, "Curtain and Fabric Selector", Collins and Brown, London, 2000.

Course Outcomes					Pro	ogram	Outco	ome					Program Specific Outcome		
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
1	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	2
2	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	2
3	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	2
4	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	2
5	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	2
Overall CO	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	2

### **EMERGING TECHNOLOGY COURSES**

# AT23E01 WEB DESIGNING FOR TEXTILES L T P

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students to learn

 To enable the students to learn about fascinating and appealing websites using computer programs and graphics for textile industry.

### UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO WEB DESIGN

9

Difference between internet and web, concepts of web page address; anatomy of web page; fundamentals of web page design; dizzying multitude devices; responsive web design

### UNIT II HTML MARKUP FOR STRUCTURE

9

Creating a simple page; marking up text; adding links, image, table markup, forms

## UNIT III CASCADING STYLE SHEET ORIENTATION

9

Cascading style sheet orientation (CSS); forming text, colors background, thinking inside the box, floating and positioning, page layout with CSS; transitions, transforms, animations, and CSS techniques

# UNIT IV JAVASCRIPT FOR BEHAVIORS

9

Basics of java script, adding java script to a page, the anatomy of a script, the browser object and events; use of java script -meet the (Document Object Model) DOM, polyfills, java script libraries

# UNIT V WEB GRAPHICS

9

Basics of web graphics -image sources, formats, image size and resolution; introduction to (Scalable Vector Graphics) SVG; lean and mean web graphics-general image optimization strategies, optimizing GIFs, JPEGs, PNGs, optimize to file size

**TOTAL:45 PERIODS** 

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student would be able to

CO1 Comprehend the basics of web design

CO2 Visualize the fundamental concepts and elements of HTML

CO3 Recognize the theory of CSS, Java script and web graphics

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Jennifer Niederst Robbins, "Learning Web Design", 4th Ed, 2012, ISBN: 978-1-449-31927-4
- 2. Steven M. Schafer, "HTML, XHTML, and CSS Bible", 5th Ed, Wiley India

### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. K. Arnold, J. Gosling and D. Holmes, The Java Programming Language, 3rd Ed, Addison Wesley, 2000.
- 2. P. Deitel and H. Deitel, Java How to Program, 6th Ed, Prentice-Hall, 2005.
- 3. B. Breedlove, Web Programming Unleashed, Sams Net Publishing, 1996.
- 4. C. Musciano and B. Kennedy, HTML: The Definitive Guide, 2nd Ed, O'Reilly, May 1997.
- 5. D. Flanagan, Java in a Nutshell, O'Reilly, 1997 (also published by Shroff Publishers and Distributors Pvt. Ltd., Mumbai).

		Program Outcome														
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO	
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	
CO1	3	2	3	1	3	2	0	1	3	2	2	2	0	3	0	
CO2	3	2	3	1	3	2	0	1	3	2	2	2	0	3	0	
CO3	3	2	3	1	3	2	0	1	3	2	2	2	0	3	0	
Overall	3	2	3	1	3	2	0	1	3	2	2	2	0	3	0	

#### AT23E02

#### **UX & UI DESIGNING FOR TEXTILES**

L T P C 3 0 0 3

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To learn the basic concepts of UX/UI designing
- To provide knowledge on the various tools and techniques used in developing the design

### UNIT I UX/UI & DESIGN THINKING

9

Scope of UX/UI; Design Thinking - Empathize, Define, Ideate, Prototype, Test; UX Research & Research Data analysis; User research; basic types in user research - Primary Research, Secondary Research; Research Data Analysis; User Personas; Empathy & User Journey Mapping

#### UNIT II DESIGN STRATEGY & PROTOTYPING

9

Information Architecture; Story boarding; Sketching; Low fidelity wireframe Heuristics & Laws; Heuristics – definition, heuristic evaluation in project; UX Laws

### UNIT III ADOBE PHOTOSHOP & ILLUSTRATOR

9

Photoshop - Layers; Colors & Adjustment Layers, Tools panel, Selections, Mastering pen tool, Maskings, Filters & Smart objects; Illustrator - Tool Panels, pen tool, Drawing in illustrator, Types & Fonts

UNIT IV FIGMA

9

Figma - Frames - Desktop & Mobile, color Palettes Solid & gradients , Pen Tool, Overview of Grids, Layers & Assets, Design & Prototypes, Effects & Exports, Components, Variants & Plugins, Frame interactions

# UNIT V UI DESIGN

9

Understanding Layouts, Mobile & Web layouts, Visual Hierarchy, Iconography & Typography, Contrast, Colors & Color Palettes, Margin & Padding, High Fidelity prototype, Interaction design fundamentals; Usability Testing - A/B & Remote Usability Testing, Gorilla Testing, Heuristics Evaluation

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

Upon the completion of this course, the students shall be able to

CO1:comprehend the concepts and tools of design thinking

CO2: analyse the strategy for developing the prototype

CO3:.comprehend the tools of illustrator and photoshop in designing

CO4: comprehend the tools of Figma in designing

CO5: understand the concepts of UI designing and usability testing

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Walter Brenner, Falk Uebernickel, Design Thinking for Innovation Research and Practice by Walter Brenner, Falk Uebernickel, Springer, 2016
- 2. Gavin Ambrose and Paul Harris, "Design Thinking", AVA publishing, Singapore, 2010.
- 3. Russ Unger, Carolyn Chandler, "A Project Guide to UX Design: For User Experience Designers in the Field or in the Making", New Riders, 2009

### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Tracy Jennings, "Creativity in Fashion Design An Inspiration Workbook", Fairchild books, Newyork, 2011.
- 2. Frédéric Darbellay, Zoe Moodyand Todd Lubart, Creativity, Design Thinking and Interdisciplinarity, Springer, 2017

Course Outcomes					Pro	ogram	Outco	ome					Program Specific Outcome		
	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO 5	PO 6	PO	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO	PSO	PSO 3
	ı		3	4	3	O	1	0	9	10	11	12	ı	_	3
1	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	1	2	3
2	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	1	2	3
3	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	1	2	3
4	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	1	2	3
5	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	1	2	3
Overall CO	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	1	2	3

#### **OBJECTIVES**

To enable the students to learn the advances in the field of textile printing

#### UNIT I INTRODUCTION

6+8

Difference between conventional and digital printing; Ink systems; Importance of fabric pretreatment-reactivity and substantivity; Pre-treatments and Post-treatments of various textiles for ink jet printing; Effect of pretreatments on print quality

#### Practical:

- 1. Pretreatment of cotton fabric
- 2. Pretreatment of polyester fabric

#### UNIT II PRINTING INK

6+14

Comparison of CMYK colors to Spot colors; Characteristics of pigment based ink-viscosity, surface tension; Aqueous ink - Organic solvents and surface energy of ink; Additives

#### Practical:

- 1. Printing of cotton and polyester using reactive and disperse dye ink
- 2. Determination surface tension of printing ink
- 3. Determination of viscosity of printing ink

## UNIT III MECHANISM OF DIGITAL PRINTER

6

Ink printing techniques-Continuous ink jet printing, Drop on Demand; Piezoelectric inkjet and Thermal inkjet techniques; Various types of print head; Advantages and limitations of various printing technique

#### UNIT IV DIGITAL PRINTING OF TEXTILES

6

Dye-fibre interaction; Printing of textile using reactive, disperse, acid and direct dye inks; Digital printing of cationized cotton using reactive dye ink

#### UNIT V TESTING OF PRINTED TEXTILE

6+8

Test methods for pigmented textile ink-viscosity, surface tension, pH, particle size, total solids, regulatory and safety etc,; print quality and its measurement

### Practical:

- 1. Assessment of sharpness of printed textile
- 2. Assessment of wash, rub, perspiration and light fastness behavior of printed textile

**TOTAL: 30 PERIODS + 30 PERIODS** 

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course the student shall be able to

CO1: Comprehend about importance of pretreatment of textile for digital printing process

CO2: Distinguish characterestics of dye and pigment based ink

CO3 Describe about principle of digital printing

CO4: Comprehend about method of printing of various textiles using ink

CO5: Explain about various test methods for digital printed substrate

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Miles L W C, "Textile Printing", Society of Dyers and Colourists, Hobbs the Printers, Hampshire, UK, 2003.
- 2. Shenai V A, "Technology of Printing", Sevak Publishers, Mumbai, 1990.

### **REFERENCES**

- 1. Tyler D, "Textile Digital Printing Technologies", Textile Institute Publication UK, Vol.37 No.4, 2005
- 2. Ujiie, "Digital Printing of Textiles", CRC, Wood Head Publishing Ltd, UK, 2006.

Course Outcomes	Outcomes Outcome														
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	P O 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
1	3	3	3	2	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	2	3	1	3
2	3	3	3	2	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	2	3	1	3
3	3	3	3	2	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	2	3	1	3
4	3	3	3	2	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	2	3	1	3
5	3	3	3	3	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	2	3	1	3
Overall CO	3	3	3	3	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	2	3	1	3

### **OBJECTIVES:**

To learn the design, manufacture and quality aspects of 3D woven fabrics using various techniques and techniques to create complex geometrically shaped components

### UNIT I INTRODUCTION

9

Constraints of 2D weaving; differentiation between 2D and 3D weaving process; basic aspects of 3D fabric manufacturing; shedding systems in 3D weaving; basic requirements of 3D weaving process; applications of 3D woven structures

### UNIT II ORTHOGONAL WEAVING

9

Constraints of 2D weaving; Weave structure; loom requirements; types of manufacturing – plate weaving method, conventional weaving loom; shape weaving methods – pleat weaving, tapered weaving, surface integration by weft, weaving of complex shapes; preform calculations

#### UNIT III ANGLE INTERLOCK WEAVING

9

Weave architecture basics, variants; fibre content calculations; combination of angle interlock and orthogonal weave architectures

### UNIT IV DUAL PLANE SHEDDING BASED 3D WEAVING

9

Working principle; theoretical information governing machine design; yarn control; shedding; picking; beat-up; take-up; design and development of a prototype 3D weaving machine; weaving cycles; advantages

## UNIT V QUALITY CONTROL ASPECTS FOR 3D WOVEN PREFORMS

Control parameters; notating 3D preforms; checking of weaving uniformity; data sheet and weave designs for different types of 3D woven preforms; case study on weaving a complex geometrically shaped component

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

Upon the completion of this course, the students shall be able to

CO1: explain the fundamentals of 3D weaving

CO2: comprehend the design and manufacture 3D woven fabrics using orthogonal weaving

CO3: explain the design and manufacture 3D woven fabrics using angle interlock weaving.

CO4: appraise the design and operate a dual plane shedding based 3D weaving machine

CO5: Inspect and control the quality of 3D woven preforms

## **TEXTBOOKS:**

- 1. N. Gokarneshan a & R. Alagirusamy, "Weaving of 3D fabrics: A critical appreciation of the developments, Textile Progress, 2013
- 2. Bangalore Sridharan Sugun (Ed.), "Practical Approach to 3D weaving", Springer publications, 2021

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Xiaogang Chen (Ed.), "Advances in 3D textiles" Woodhead publishing series in textiles, 2015

Course Outcomes					Pro	ogram	Outco	ome						gram Sp Outcon	
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
1	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	1	2	3
2	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	1	2	3
3	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	1	2	3
4	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	1	2	3
5	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	•	-	3	1	2	3
Overall CO	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	3	2	•	-	3	1	2	3

#### SKILL BASED COURSES

### AT23S01 COMPUTER AIDED FABRIC DESIGNING

L T P C 0 0 4 2

### **OBJECTIVES**

To train the students in CAD used for designing of fabrics using Adobe Substance 3D software.

#### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Introduction to the interface and basic tools of Adobe Substance 3D
- 2. Basic Weave Creation
- 3. Repeatable Pattern Design checks, stripes and other repeats
- **4.** Texture Mapping on Fabrics
- 5. Texture Export and Integration: Demonstrate the process of exporting textures from Substance 3D for use in other 3D modeling and rendering software or virtual reality applications
- **6.** Surface Variation Experiment with creating different surface variations such as wrinkled fabric, embroidered textures using procedural techniques in Substance 3D.
- **7.** Material Realism Create realistic fabric materials that mimic specific physical properties like reflectivity, translucency, and surface roughness.
- 8. Color Variations and Dyeing Explore the effects of dyeing on fabrics by modifying colors.
- **9.** Custom Fabric Weaving Digitally weave custom patterns and designs, experimenting with different weave structures (plain, twill, satin)
- 10. Designing fabric with various prints, embroidery and laces

TOTAL: 60

### **PERIODS**

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course the student will be able to

CO1: Design fabrics with different textures and patterns fabrics using software

CO2: Design fabrics with surface variation and color variations

CO3: Design fabrics with various prints and embroidery

# **Course Articulation Matrix**

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Guidomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	-	2	-	3	2	1	2	-	2	-	2	3	2	1
CO2	2	-	2	-	3	2	1	2	-	2	-	2	3	2	1
CO3	2	-	2	-	3	2	1	2	-	2	-	2	3	2	1
Overall	2	-	2	-	3	2	1	2	-	2	-	2	3	2	1

#### AT23S03

#### **FASHION PHOTOGRAPHY**

L T P C 0 0 4 2

#### **OBJECTIVES**

Upon completion of this course, students will be able to master the technical skills, creative vision, and knowledge required to produce high-quality fashion photographs

#### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

- 1.Introduction to camera settings and functions
- 2. Experiment with the effects of depth of field and focal length on the rendering of the human face.
- 3. Experiment with different light sources of direct sun, open shade and available artificial light sources
- 4. Experiment with distance and amplitude
- 5. Experiment with light modifiers
- 6. Introduction to software tools and processing RAW files
- 7. Experiment with colour corrections for proper skin tone
- 8. Experiment with colour corrections for accurate garment or object reproduction
- 9. Experiment with retouch methods for skin, eyes, and clothing
- 10. Create a mood board by choosing appropriate models, makeup, locations, styling and wardrobe concepts for studio shooting
- 11. Create a mood board by choosing appropriate models, makeup, locations, styling and wardrobe concepts for outdoor shooting

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS** 

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student would be able to

CO1: comprehend the different settings and requirements for photography

CO2: develop a fashion photography portfolio by using proper tools and methods

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Gutoomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	1	2
CO2	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	1	2
Overall	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	1	2

# SURFACE ORNAMENTATION OF APPARELS

L T P C 0 0 4 2

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVE**

 To enable the students to develop different structures and textures using value addition techniques

## **List of Experiments**

- 1. Theme based conceptualization, illustration, rendering of apparel and accessory for product development.
- 2. Surface value addition technique: prints, embroidery and painting technique from regional arts of India.
- 3. Structure and texture development and its application for designing apparel: Patch work, applique work, cutwork, drawn thread work, bead work, mirror work and metal work.
- 4. Structure development for apparel: smocking, quilting, macrame, crochet.
- 5. Dyeing techniques tie and dye, batik.
- 6. Decorative Effects tassels, fringes and pompom

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS** 

## **OUTCOME**

Upon completion of this course, the student shall be able to

CO1: identify the theme and render the different accessories based on the theme

CO2: Experiment the surface value addition technique

CO3: Design and develop structure and texture for designing apparel using different techniques

### **Course Articulation Matrix**

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO
Gutoomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2
CO2	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2
CO3	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2	2	2	2
Overall	2	2	2.6	2.6	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2.6	2	2.6	2

#### AT23S07

#### REPURPOSING OF TEXTILE MATERIALS

L T P C 0 0 4 2

### **COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

To enable the students to apply creative reuse techniques to transform old clothing and repurposed materials into innovative textile products, including accessories, composites, and interior design elements

### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Design and develop new accessories from used clothes using creative reuse techniques.
  - a. trims
  - b. bags
  - c. scarves
  - d. fashion accessories
- 2. Develop textile composites from repurposed materials, enhancing performance.
- 3. Design and develop home textile products
  - a. Pillow covers
  - b. Wall hangings
  - c. Mittens
  - d. Floor mat

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS** 

#### **OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student shall be able to

CO1: design and develop unique and creative accessories, such as trims, bags, scarves, and fashion accessories, demonstrating expertise in creative reuse techniques from used clothes..

CO2: develop composite from the used clothes

CO3: design and develop creative home textile based products

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2
CO2	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2
CO3	-	-	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2
Overall	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2

### **COMPOSITE MAKING AND TESTING**

L T P C 0 0 4 2

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

To enable the students to develop and characterize composite laminates using various fabrication techniques and evaluate their mechanical properties and they also understand the designing and manufacturing of moulds using prepreg materials to produce complex composite shapes

# **LIST OF EXPERIMENTS**

- 1. Fabricate a simple composite laminate using hand layup technique
- 2. Fabricate a simple composite laminate using vacuum bagging technique
- 3. Fabricate a simple composite laminate using compression moulding technique
- 4. Study on the tensile strength of the developed composites and analyse the failure modes
- Study on the flexural strength of the developed composites using three point bending test
- 6. Study on the impact strength testing of the composites
- 7. To identify the fibre volume fraction of the composites
- 8. Designing and Manufacturing moulds using prepreg materials

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS** 

### **OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student shall be able to

CO1: fabricate composites using hand layup, vacuum bagging, and compression moulding techniques.

CO2: evaluate and analyze the mechanical properties of composites, including tensile strength, flexural strength, and impact strength.

CO3: design and manufacture moulds using prepreg materials to produce complex composite shapes, and apply their knowledge to real-world engineering applications.

### **Course Articulation Matrix**

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO						
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	2	2	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2	2	3	2
CO2	2	2	2	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2	2	3	2
CO3	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2	2	2	2
Overall	2	2	2	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2	2	2	2

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS** 

#### **OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course, the student shall be able to

CO1: fabricate composites using hand layup, vacuum bagging, and compression moulding techniques.

CO2: evaluate and analyze the mechanical properties of composites, including tensile strength, flexural strength, and impact strength.

CO3: design and manufacture moulds using prepreg materials to produce complex composite shapes, and apply their knowledge to real-world engineering applications.

# **Course Articulation Matrix**

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO
Outcomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2
CO2	2	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2
CO3	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2	2	2	2
Overall	2	2	2.6	2.6	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2.6	2	2.6	2

#### APPAREL MANUFACTURING

# TT23C20 GARMENT TECHNOLOGY

L T P C 2 0 2 3

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

• To enable the students to understand the basics of pattern making, cutting and sewing. To expose the students to various problems & remedies during garment manufacturing

#### UNIT I PATTERN MAKING

6 + 6

Anthropometry, specification sheet, pattern making – principles, basic pattern set drafting, grading, marker planning, spreading & cutting

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Measuring the Dress Form male, female and child and formulating the measurement charts
- 2. Drafting the basic blocks of male and female
- 3. Drafting patterns of sleeve variations
- 4. Drafting patterns of collars, cuffs, pocket variations
- 5. Pattern Drafting for Kid's garment

### UNIT II SEWING MACHINERY

6 + 6

Different types of seams and stitches; Sewing machine - types, mechanism and accessories; needle - functions, special needles, needlepoint

#### **Practicals:**

- 1. Sewing practice of different stitch classes
- 2. Sewing practice of seam types superimposed seam, lapped seam, bound seam and flat seam.

#### UNIT III TRIMS AND ACCESSORIES

6

Sewing thread-construction, material, thread size, packages, accessories - labels, linings, interlinings, fusing, wadding, lace, braid, elastic, hook and loop fastening, shoulder pads, eyelets and laces, zip fasteners, buttons,

### UNIT IV GARMENT CONSTRUCTION

6 + 18

Operation breakdown and Construction procedure – formal shirt, formal trouser, women's top and skirt, kid's garments

#### Practicals:

- 1. Sewing of different types of plackets
- 2. Sewing of different types of pockets
- 3. Sewing of different types of sleeves
- 4. Sewing of different types of collars and cuff
- 5. Sewing of different types of neckline finishes
- 6. Sewing of different types of pleats, tucks and gathers
- 7. Sewing of a kid's garment

Garment finishing, Garment pressing - categories and equipment, packing; care labeling of apparels

**TOTAL: 30 PERIODS + 30 PERIODS** 

### **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, the students shall be able to

CO1: prepare pattern, marker and cut components

CO2: distinguish types of seams, stitches and functions of needles

CO3: comprehend components and trims used in garment

CO4: design and develop men's and women's garment

CO5: demonstrate working of garment pressing, packing machines

#### **TEXT BOOK:**

- 1. Carr H., and Latham B., "The Technology of Clothing Manufacture", Blackwell Science Ltd., Oxford, 1994, ISBN: 0632037482.
- 2. Winifred Aldrich., "Metric Pattern Cutting", Blackwell Science Ltd., Oxford, 2004, ISBN: 1405102780 | ISBN-13: 9781405102780

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Peggal H., "The Complete Dress Maker", Marshall Caverdish, London, 1985.
- 2. Gerry Cooklin., Steven George Hayes., and John McLoughlin, "Introduction to Clothing Manufacture", Blackwell Scientific Publications, London, 2006, ISBN: 0632058463 | ISBN-13: 9780632058464.
- 3. Jai Prakash., and Gaur R.K., "Sewing Thread", NITRA, 1994.
- 4. Ruth E. Glock., and Grace I. Kunz., "Apparel Manufacturing Sewn Product Analysis" 4th Edition, Upper Sadle River Publications, New York, 2004. ISBN: 0131119826 | ISBN-13: 9780131119826
- 5. Pradip V. Mehta., "An Introduction to Quality Control for the Apparel Industry", J.S.N. Internationals, 1992, ISBN: B015X4YGIE.

Course Outcomes	Progr	am Ou	ıtcome	•									Progra Outco		Specific
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
1	1	2	2	-	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-
2	1	2	2	-	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-
3	1	3	2	-	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	-
4	2	2	2	-	2	1	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	-
5	1	2	2	-	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-
Overall CO	1.2	2.2	2	-	2	1	1.2	2	2.2	2.4	2.2	2	2	2	-

## COMPUTER AIDED GARMENT DESIGNING

L T P C 0 0 6 3

#### **OBJECTIVES**

• To train the students in CAD used for designing, pattern making and marker planning of garments

#### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

- 1. Practice on tools of the Software used for 3D simulation.
- 2. Creating an avatar using body measurement for men, women and children.
- 3. 3D Simulation of kids frock and analyse the simulation of visual effects of varying fabric
- 4. 3D Simulation of kids romper and analyse the simulation of visual effects of varying seams
- 5. 3D Simulation of women's top and analyse the simulation of visual effects of varying print
- 6. 3D Simulation of women's skirt and analyse the simulation of visual effects of varying fabric
- 7. 3D Simulation of women's blouse and analyse the fit of the garment
- 8. 3D Simulation of men's shirt and analyse the simulation of visual effects of varying print
- 9. 3D Simulation of men's trouser and analyse the influence of fabric low stress mechanical properties on fit of the garment

## **TOTAL: 90 PERIODS**

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of this course the student will be able to

CO1: simulate the pattern and analyse the visual effects of fabric on kid's wear

CO2: simulate the pattern and analyse the fit of the women's wear for varying fabrics

CO3: simulate the pattern and analyse the fit of the men's wear

							Prog	gram	Outco	ome					
Course Outcomes	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO
Catoomes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	2	2	3	3	3	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2
CO2	2	2	3	3	3	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2
CO3	-	-	2	2	3	-	2	-	2	-	-	2	2	2	2
Overall	2	2	2.6	2.6	3	-	2	-	2	-	-	2.6	2	2.6	2